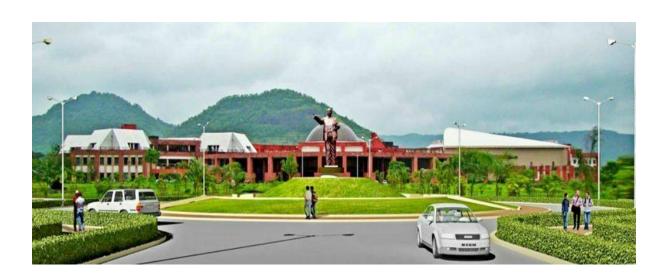
Dr. Babasaheb Ambedkar Technological University
(EstablishedasUniversityofTechnologyintheStateofMaharashtra)
(Under Maharashtra Act No. XXIX of 2014)
P.O. Lonere, Dist. Raigad, Pin 402 103,
Maharashtra Telephone and Fax. 02140 - 275142
www.dbatu.ac.in



# PROPOSED CURRICULUM UNDER GRADUATE PROGRAMME B.TECH

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING/MECHANICAL
ENGINEERING(SANDWICH)
WITH EFFECT FROM THE ACADEMIC YEAR
2020-2021.



#### Vision

The vision of the department is to achieve excellence in teaching, learning, research and transfer of technology and overall development of students.

#### **Mission**

Imparting quality education, looking after holistic development of students and conducting need based research and extension.

#### **Graduate Attributes**

The Graduate Attributes are the knowledge skills and attitudes which the students have at the time of graduation. These Graduate Attributes identified by National Board of Accreditation are as follows:

- **1. Engineering knowledge:** Apply the knowledge of mathematics, science, engineering fundamentals and an engineering specialization to the solution of complex engineering problems.
- **2. Problem analysis:** Identify, formulate, research literature, and analyze complex engineering problems reaching substantiated conclusions using first principles of mathematics, natural sciences and engineering sciences.
- **3. Design/development of solutions:** Design solutions for complex engineering problems and design system components or processes that meet the specified needs with appropriate consideration for the public health and safety, and the cultural, societal, and environmental considerations.
- **4. Conduct investigations of complex problems:** Use research-based knowledge and research methods including design of experiments, analysis and interpretation of data, and synthesis of the information to provide valid conclusions.
- **5. Modern tool usage:** Create, select, and apply appropriate techniques, resources, and modern engineering and IT tools including prediction and modeling to complex engineering activities with an understanding of the limitations.
- **6.** The engineer and society: Apply reasoning informed by the contextual knowledge to assess societal, health, safety, legal and cultural issues and the consequent responsibilities relevant to the professional engineering practice.
- **7. Environment and sustainability:** Understand the impact of the professional engineering solutions in societal and environmental contexts, and demonstrate the knowledge of, and need for sustainable development.

- **8.** Ethics: Apply ethical principles and commit to professional ethics and responsibilities and norms of the engineering practice.
- **9. Individual and team work:** Function effectively as an individual, and as a member or leader in diverse teams, and in multidisciplinary settings.
- **10. Communication:** Communicate effectively on complex engineering activities with the engineering community and with society at large, such as, being able to comprehend and write effective reports and design documentation, make effective presentations, and give and receive clear instructions.
- 11. Project management and finance: Demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the engineering and management principles and apply these to one's own work, as a member and leader in a team, to manage projects and in multidisciplinary environments.
- **12. Life-long learning:** Recognize the need for, and have the preparation and ability to engage in independent and life-long learning in the broadest context of technological change.

#### **Program Educational Objectives**

PEO1	Graduates should excel in engineering positions in industry and other organizations that emphasize design and implementation of engineering systems and devices.
PEO2	Graduates should excel in best post-graduate engineering institutes, reaching advanced degrees in engineering and related discipline.
PEO3	Within several years from graduation, alumni should have established a successful career in an engineering-related multidisciplinary field, leading or participating effectively in interdisciplinary engineering projects, as well as continuously adapting to changing technologies.
PEO4	Graduates are expected to continue personal development through professional study and self-learning.
PEO5	Graduates are expected to be good citizens and cultured human beings, with full appreciation of the importance of professional, ethical and societal responsibilities.

#### **Program Outcomes**

At the end of the program the student will be able to:

PO1	Apply knowledge of mathematics, science and engineering to analyze, design and evaluate mechanical components and systems using state-of-the-art IT tools.
PO2	Analyze problems of production engineering including manufacturing and industrial systems to formulate design requirements.
PO3	Design, implement and evaluate production systems and processes considering public health, safety, cultural, societal and environmental issues.
PO4	Design and conduct experiments using domain knowledge and analyze data to arrive at valid conclusions.
PO5	Apply current techniques, skills, knowledge and computer based methods and tools to develop production systems.
PO6	Analyze the local and global impact of modern technologies on individual organizations, society and culture.
PO7	Apply knowledge of contemporary issues to investigate and solve problems with a concern for sustainability and eco-friendly environment.
PO8	Exhibit responsibility in professional, ethical, legal, security and social issues.
PO9	Function effectively in teams, in diverse and multidisciplinary areas to accomplish common goals.
PO10	Communicate effectively in diverse groups and exhibit leadership qualities.
PO11	Apply management principles to manage projects in multidisciplinary environment.
PO12	Pursue life-long learning as a means to enhance knowledge and skills.

#### **Rules and Regulations**

- 1. The normal duration of the course leading to B.Tech degree will be EIGHT semesters.
- 2. The normal duration of the course leading to M.Tech. degree will be FOUR semesters.
- 3. Each academic year shall be divided into 2 semesters, each of 20 weeks duration, including evaluation and grade finalization, etc. The Academic Session in each semester shall provide for at least 90 Teaching Days, with at least 40 hours of teaching contact periods in a five to six days session per week. The semester that is typically from Mid-July to November is called the ODD SEMESTER, and the one that is from January to Mid-May is called the EVEN SEMESTER. Academic Session may be scheduled for the Summer Session/Semester as well.For 1<sup>st</sup> year B. Tech and M. Tech the schedule will be decided as per the admission schedule declared by Government of Maharashtra.

- 4. The schedule of academic activities for a Semester, including the dates of registration, mid-semester examination, end-semester examination, inter-semester vacation, etc. shall be referred to as the Academic Calendar of the Semester, which shall be prepared by the Dean (Academic), and announced at least TWO weeks before the Closing Date of the previous Semester.
- 5. The Academic Calendar must be strictly adhered to, and all other activities including co-curricular and/or extra -curricular activities must be scheduled so as not to interfere with the Curricular Activities as stipulated in the Academic Calendar.

#### **REGISTRATION:**

- 1. Lower and Upper Limits for Course Credits Registered in a Semester, by a Full-Time Student of a UG/PGProgramme:
- A full time student of a particular UG/PGprogramme shall register for the appropriate number of course credits in each semester/session that is within the minimum and maximum limits specific to that UG/PGprogramme as stipulated in the specific Regulations pertaining to that UG/PGprogramme.
- 2. Mandatory Pre-Registration for higher semesters: In order to facilitate proper planning of the academic activities of a semester, it is essential for the every institute to inform to Dean (Academics) and COE regarding details of total no. of electives offered (Course-wise) along with the number of students opted for the same. This information should be submitted within two weeks from the date of commencement of the semester as per academic calendar.
- 3. PhD students can register for any of PG/PhD courses and the corresponding rules of evaluation will apply.
- 4. Under Graduate students may be permitted to register for a few selected Post Graduate courses, in exceptionally rare circumstances, only if the DUGC/DPGC is convinced of the level of the academic achievement and the potential in a student.

#### **Course Pre-Requisites:**

- 1. In order to register for some courses, it may be required either to have exposure in, or to have completed satisfactorily, or to have prior earned credits in, some specified courses.
- 2. Students who do not register on the day announced for the purpose may be permitted LATE REGISTRATION up to the notified day in academic calendar on payment of late fee.

- 3. REGISTRATION IN ABSENTIA will be allowed only in exceptional cases with the approval of the Dean (Academic) / Principal.
- 4. A student will be permitted to register in the next semester only if he fulfills the following conditions:
  - (a) Satisfied all the Academic Requirements to continue with the programme of Studies without termination
  - (b) Cleared all Institute, Hostel and Library dues and fines (if any) of the previous semesters;
  - (c) Paid all required advance payments of the Institute and hostel for the current semester;
  - (d) Not been debarred from registering on any specific ground by the Institute.

#### **EVALUATION SYSTEM:**

1. Absolute grading system based on absolute marks as indicated below will be implementeds from academic year 2019-20, starting from I year B.Tech.

Perentage	Letter	Grade
of marks	grade	point
91-100	EX	10.0
86-90	AA	9.0
81-85	AB	8.5
76-80	BB	8.0
71-75	BC	7.5
66-70	CC	7.0
61-65	CD	6.5
56-60	DD	6.0
51-55	DE	5.5
40-50	EE	5.0
<40	EF	0.0

2. Class is awdared based on CGPA of all eigth semster of B.Tech Program.

CGPA for pass is minimum :	5.0
CGPAupto<5.50	Pass class
$CGPA \ge 5.50$	SecondClass
&<6.00	
$CGPA \ge 6.00$	First Class
&<7.50	
CGPA ≥ 7.50	Distinction
[Percentage of Marks =CG	PA*10.0]

A total of 100 Marks for each theory course are distributed as follows:

MidSemester Exam (MSE) Marks	20
ContinuousAssesment Marks	20
End	60
SemesterExamination(ESE)Marks	

4.A total of 100 Marks for each practical course are distributed as follows:

1.	Continuous	60
	Assesment Marks	
2.	End Semester	40
	Examination	
	(ESE)Marks	

It is mandatory for every student of B.Tech. to score a minimum of 40 marks out of 100, with a minimum of 20 marks out of 60 marks in End Semester Examination for theory course.

This will be implemented from the first year of B.Tech starting from Academic Year 2019-20

#### 5. Description of Grades:

**EX Grade:** An 'EX' grade stands for outstanding achievement.

**EE Grade:** The 'EE' grade stands for minimum passing grade.

The students may appear for the remedial examination for the subjects he/she failed for the current semester of admission only and his/her performance will be awarded with EE grade only.

If any of the student remain Absent for the regular examination due to genuine reason and the same will be verified and tested by the Dean (Academics) or committee constituted by the University Authority.

**FF Grade:** The 'FF' grade denotes very poor performance, i.e. failure in a course due to poor performance. The students who have been awarded 'FF' grade in a course in any semester must repeat the subject in next semester.

#### 6. Evaluation of Performance:

- 1. Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) and Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)
- (A) Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) The performance of a student in a semester is indicated by Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) which is a weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses taken by the student in the semester and scaled to a maximum of 10. (SGPI is to be calculated up to two decimal places). A Semester Grade Point Average (SGPA) will be computed for each semester as follows:

$$SGPA = \frac{\left[\sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i g_i\right]}{\left[\sum_{i=1}^{n} c_i\right]}$$

Where

'n' is the number of subjects for the semester,

'ci' is the number of credits allotted to a particular subject, and

'gi' is the grade-points awarded to the student for the subject based on his performance as

per the above table.

- -SGPA will be rounded off to the second place of decimal and recorded as such.
- (B) Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA): An up to date assessment of the overall performance of a student from the time he entered the Institute is obtained by calculating Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) of a student. The CGPA is weighted average of the grade points obtained in all the courses registered by the student since s/he entered the Institute. CGPA is also calculated at the end of every semester (upto two decimal places). Starting from the first semester at the end of each semester (S), a Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA) will be computed as follows:

$$CGPA = \frac{\left[\sum_{i=1}^{m} c_i g_i\right]}{\left[\sum_{i=1}^{m} c_i\right]}$$

Where

'm' is the total number of subjects from the first semester onwards up to and including the

semester S,

'ci' is the number of credits allotted to a particular subject, and

'gi' is the grade-points awarded to the student for the subject based on his/her performance as per the above table.

-CGPA will be rounded off to the second place of decimal and recorded as such.

#### Award of Degree of Honours Major Degree

The concept of Major and Minors at B.Tech level is introduced, to enhance learning skills of students, acquisition of additional knowledge in domains other than the discipline being pursued by the student, to make the students better employable with additional knowledge and encourage students to pursue cross-discipline research.

#### A. Eligibility Criteria for Majors

- 1. The Student should have Minimum CGPA of 7.5 up to 4<sup>th</sup> Semester
- 2. Student willing to opt for majors has to register at the beginning of 5<sup>th</sup> Semester

- 3. The Student has to complete 5 additional advanced courses from the same discipline specified in the curriculum. These five courses should be of 4 credits each amounting to 20 credits. The students should complete these credits before the end of last semester.
- Student may opt for the courses from NPTEL/ SWAYAM platform. (if the credits of NPTEL/ SWAYAM courses do not match with the existing subject proper scaling will be done)

## Student complying with these criteria will be awarded B.Tech (Honours) Degree.

#### B. Eligibility Criteria for Minors

- 1. The Student should have Minimum CGPA of 7.5 up to 4<sup>th</sup> Semester
- 2. Student willing to opt for minors has to register at the beginning of 5<sup>th</sup> Semester
- 3. The Student has to complete 5 additional courses from other discipline of their interest, which are specified in the respective discipline. These five courses should be of 4 credits each amounting to 20 credits.
- Student may opt for the courses from NPTEL/ SWAYAM platform. (if the credits of NPTEL/ SWAYAM courses do not match with the existing subject proper scaling will be done)

Student complying with these criteria will be awarded with B.Tech Degree in ------Engineering withMinor in --------Engineering.

(For e.g.: B. Tech in Civil Engineering with Minor in Computer Engineering)

For applying for Honours and Minor Degree the student has to register themselves through the proper system.

#### **ATTENDANCE REQUIREMENTS:**

- 1. All students must attend every lecture, tutorial and practical classes.
- 2. To account for approved leave of absence (eg. representing the Institute in sports, games or athletics; placement activities; NCC/NSS activities; etc.) and/or any other such contingencies like medical emergencies, etc., the attendance requirement shall be a minimum of 75% of the classes actually conducted.
- If the student failed to maintain 75% attendance, he/she will be detained for appearing the successive examination.
- The Dean (Academics)/ Principal is permitted to give 10% concession for the genuine reasons as such the case may be.
- In any case the student will not be permitted for appearing the examination if the attendance is less than 65%.
- 3. The course instructor handling a course must finalize the attendance 3 calendar days before the last day of classes in the current semester and communicate clearly to the students by displaying prominently in the department and also in report writing to the head of the department concerned.

4. The attendance records are to be maintained by the course instructor and he shall show it to the student, if and when required.

#### TRANSFER OF CREDITS

The courses credited elsewhere, in Indian or foreign University/Institutions/ Colleges/Swayam Courses by students during their study period at DBATU may count towards the credit requirements for the award of degree. The guidelines for such transfer of credits are as follows:

- a) 20 % of the total credit will be considered for respective calculations.
- b) Credits transferred will be considered for overall credits requirements of the programme.
- c) Credits transfer can be considered only for the course at same level i.e UG, PG etc.
- d) A student must provide all details (original or attested authentic copies) such as course contents, number of contact hours, course instructor /project guide and evaluation system for the course for which he is requesting a credits transfer. He shall also provide the approval or acceptance letter from the other side. These details will be evaluated by the concerned Board of Studies before giving approval. The Board of Studies will then decide the number of equivalent credits the student will get for such course(s) in DBATU. The complete details will then be forwarded to Dean for approval.
- e) A student has to get minimum passing grades/ marks for such courses for which the credits transfers are to be made.
- f) Credits transfers availed by a student shall be properly recorded on academic record(s) of the student.
- g) In exceptional cases, the students may opt for higher credits than the prescribed.

#### **Abbreviations**

**BSC:** Basic Science Course

ESC: Engineering Science Course

**PCC:** Professional Core Course

**PEC:** Professional Elective Course

**OEC:** Open Elective Course

HSSMC: Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

**PROJ:** Project work, seminar and internship in industry or elsewhere

Basic Science Course (BSC)						
Engineering (2.1.0)4						
BTBS101	Mathematics- I	(3-1-0)4				
BTBS102	Engineering Physics	(3-1-0)4				
BTBS107L	Engineering Physics Lab	(0-0-2)1				
BTBS201	Engineering Mathematics-II	(3-1-0)4				
BTBS202	Engineering Chemistry	(3-1-0)4				
BTBS207L	Engineering Chemistry Lab	(0-0-2)1				
BTBS301	Engineering Mathematics – III	(3-1-0)4				
Engi	ineering Science Course	(ESC)				
BTES103	Engineering Graphics	(2-0-0)2				
D1E3103		(4-0-0)4				
BTES105	Energy and Environment Engineering	(2-0-0)2				
BTES106	Basic Civil & Mechanical	(2-0-0)Audit				
	Engineering					
BTES108L	Engineering Graphics Lab	(0-0-4)2				
BTES203	Engineering Mechanics	(2-1-0)3				
BTES204	Computer Programming	(3-0-0)3				
BTES205	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	(2-0-0)Audit				
BTES206L	Workshop Practice	(0-0-4)2				
BTES208L	Engineering Mechanics Lab	(0-0-2)1				
BTMES304	Materials Science and Metallurgy	(3-1-0)4				
BTMES404	Strength of Materials	(3-1-0)4				
Online course	Artificial Intelligence*	(3-0-0)3				
Humanities and Social Science Including Management Courses (HSSMC)						
BTHM104	Communication Skills	(2-0-0)2				
BTHM109L	Communication Skills Lab	(0-0-2)1				
BTHM403	Basic Human Rights	(3-0-0)3				
BTHM702	Industrial Engineering and Management	(3-1-0)4				
		/				

Constitution of India (1-0-0)1							
Professional Core Course (PCC)							
BTMC302 Fluid Mechanics (3-1-0)4							
BTMC303	Thermodynamics	(3-1-0)4					
	Machine Drawing and						
BTMCL305	CAD Lab	(0-0-4)2					
DED ACT 206	Mechanical	(0,0,4),2					
BTMCL306	Engineering Lab - I	(0-0-4) 2					
DTMC401	Manufacturing	(2.1.0)4					
BTMC401	Processes – I	(3-1-0)4					
DTMC402	Theory of	(2.1.0)4					
BTMC402	Machines-I	(3-1-0)4					
BTMCL406	Mechanical	(0,0,4),2					
BTMCL400	Engineering Lab-II	(0-0-4) 2					
BTMC 501	Heat Transfer	(3-1-0)4					
BTMC 502	Machine Design – I	(3-1-0)4					
BTMC 503	Theory of	(3-1-0)4					
BTMC 303	Machines- II	(3-1-0)4					
BTMC506	<b>Applied</b>	(3-1-0)4					
DTWIC500	<b>Thermodynamics</b>	(3-1-0)4					
BTMCL 507	Mechanical	(0-0-6) 3					
BINICESON	Engineering Lab - III	(0 0 0) 5					
BTMC 601	Manufacturing	(3-1-0)4					
	Processes- II						
BTMC 602	Machine Design-II	(3-1-0)4					
	Mechanical						
BTMCL 606	Engineering Lab –	(0-0-6) 3					
DED 4.0504	IV						
BTMC701	Mechatronics	(3-1-0)4					
BTMCL706	Mechanical	(0-0-6) 3					
	Engineering Lab –V						
Prof	essional Elective Course	(PEC)					
BTMPE405A	Numerical Methods in	(3-1-0) 4					
BTWII L403A	Engineering	(3-1-0) 4					
BTMPE405B	Sheet Metal	(3-1-0) 4					
	Engineering						
BTMPE405C	Fluid Machinery	(3-1-0) 4					
BTMPE504A	Refrigeration and Air conditioning	(3-0-0)3					
DTMDE504D	Steam and Gas						
BTMPE504B	Turbines	(3-0-0)3					
BTMPE504C	Engineering Tribology	(3-0-0)3					
BTAPE504A		(3-0-0)3					
	Automobile Design	(3-0-0)3					
BTAPE504D	Automobile Engineering	(3-0-0)3					
BTMPE603A	IC Engines	(3-0-0)3					
BTMPE603B	Mechanical Vibrations	(3-0-0)3					
		·/-					

BTMPE603C	Machine Tool Design	(3-0-0)3
	Engineering	
BTMPE603D	Metrology and Quality Control	(3-0-0)3
BTAPE603D	Automobile Body Design (Pre-requisite: Automobile Design)	(3-0-0)3
BTAPE603E	E – Vehicles	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE604A	Process Equipment Design	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE604B	Product Life Cycle Management	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE604C	Finite Element Method	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE604D	Robotics	(3-0-0)3
BTAPE604B	Computational Fluid Dynamics	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE703A	Design of Air Conditioning Systems	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE703B	Biomechanics	(3-0-0)3
ВТМРЕ703С	Non-conventional Machining	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE703D	Advanced IC Engines	(3-0-0)3
ВТМРЕ703Е	Additive Manufacturing	(3-0-0)3
BTMPE703F	Surface Engineering	(3-0-0)3
BTPPE703D	Processing of Polymers	(3-0-0)3
0	pen Elective Course (Ol	EC)
BTMOE505A	Solar Energy	
BTMOE505B	Renewable Energy Sources	(3-0-0)3
BTMOE505C	Human Resource Management	(3-0-0)3
BTMOE505D	Product Design Engineering	(3-0-0)3
BTMOE605A	Quantitative	
BTMOE605B	Nanotechnology	(3-1-0) 4
BTMOE605C	Energy Conservation and Management	(3-1-0) 4
BTMOE605D	Wind Energy	(3-1-0) 4
BTMOE605E	Introduction to Probability Theory and Statistics	(3-1-0) 4

BTMOE704A	Sustainable Development	(3-0-0)3			
BTMOE704B	Entrepreneurship Development	(3-0-0)3			
BTMOE704C	Plant Maintenance	(3-0-0)3			
BTMOE705A	Engineering Economics	(3-0-0)3			
BTMOE705B	Biology for Engineers	(3-0-0)3			
ВТМОЕ705С	Intellectual Property Rights	(3-0-0)3			
Semi	nar/Mini Project/ Inte	ernship			
BTES20 <mark>9P</mark>	IT – 1 Evaluation	(0-0-0)1			
BTMI 40 <mark>7</mark>	IT – 2 Evaluation	(0-0-0) 1			
BTMS 60 <mark>7</mark>	B Tech Seminar	(0-0-2)1			
BTMP 60 <mark>8</mark>	Mini Project (TPCS)	(0-0-2)2			
BTMI60 <mark>9</mark>	IT – 3 Evaluation	(0-0-0)1			
Project (MP)					
BTAP801/ BTAI801	Project work/ Internship	(0-0-24)12			

## Suggested Plan of Study

Number	Semester							
of Courses	I	II	III	IV	v	VI	VII	VIII
1	BTBS101 Engineering Mathematics - I	BTBS201 Engineering Mathematics- II	BTBS301 Engineering Mathematics – III	BTMC401 Manufacturing Processes – I	BTMC 501 Heat Transfer	BTMC 601 Manufacturing Processes- II	BTMC701 Mechatronics	BTMP801/ BTMI801 Project Work
2	BTBS102 Engineering Physics	BTBS202 Engineering Chemistry	BTMC302 Fluid Mechanics	BTMC402 Theory of Machines-I	BTMC 502 Machine Design – I	BTMC 602 Machine Design-II	BTHM702 Industrial Engineering and Management	
3	BTES103 Engineering Graphics	BTES203 Engineering Mechanics	BTMC303 Thermodyna mics	BTHM403 Basic Human Rights	BTMC 503 Theory of Machines- II	BTMPE 603A-D BTAPE 603C,E (ElectiveIII)	BTMPE703A-F BTPPE703D (Elective V)	
4	BTHM104 Communicat ion Skills	BTES204 Computer Programming	BTMES304 Materials Science and Metallurgy	BTMES404 Strength of Materials	BTMPE 504A- C BTAPE504A,D Elective-II	BTMPE 604A- D BTAPE 604B (ElectiveIV)	BTMOE704 (Open Elective III)	
5	BTES105 Energy and Environment Engineering	BTES205 Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	BTMCL305 Machine Drawing and CAD Lab	BTMPE405A- D (Elective-I)	BTMOE 505A- D (Open Elective I)	BTMOE605 (Open Elective II)	BTMOE705 (Open Elective IV)	
6	BTES106 Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	BTES206L Workshop Practice	BTMCL306 Mechanical Engineering Lab – I	BTMCL406 Mechanical Engineering Lab-II	BTMC 506 Applied Thermodynami cs	BTMCL 606 Mechanical Engineering Lab - IV	BTMCL706 Mechanical Engineering Lab –V	
7	BTBS107L Engineering Physics Lab	BTBS207L Engineering Chemistry Lab	BTES2 <mark>09</mark> P (IT – 1 Evaluation)	BTMI40 <mark>7</mark> (IT – 2)	BTMCL 507 Mechanical Engineering Lab - III	BTMS60 <mark>7</mark> B Tech Seminar	BTMI60 <mark>9</mark> (IT – 3 Evaluation)	
8	BTES108L Engineering Graphics Lab	BTES208L Engineering Mechanics Lab	Constitution of India		BTMI 40 <mark>7</mark> (IT – 2 Evaluation)	BTMP608 Mini Project (TPCS)		
9	BTHM109L Communicat ion Skills Lab	BTES2 <mark>09</mark> P (IT - 1)			Artificial Intelligence	BTMI 609 (IT – 3)	-	
10								

Degree Requirements:

**Total Credits: 160** 

Sr. No.	Category	Number of Subjects in Each Category	Suggested Breakup of Credits by AICTE (Total 160)	Total
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	4	12	10
2	Basic Science courses	7 <mark>+1</mark> *	25	22+3*
3	Engineering Science courses including workshop, drawing, basics of electrical/mechanical/computer etc.	11	24	23
4	Professional core courses	<mark>17</mark>	48	<b>59</b>
5	Professional Elective courses relevant to chosen specialization/branch	5	18	16
6	Open subjects – Electives from other technical and /or emerging subjects	4	18	12
7	Project work, seminar and internship in industry or elsewhere	<mark>6</mark>	15	18
8	Mandatory Courses [Environmental Sciences, Induction training, Indian Constitution, Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition]	2 <mark>+1</mark> *	NC	
	Total	<del>56+2</del>	160*	160

#### \*over and above of 160 credits

S r. N	Category	Suggested Breakup of Credits	First year		Seco		Third year		Final year		Total
0		(Total 160)	Ι	II	III	I V	V	VI	VII	VIII	
1	Humanities and Social Sciences including Management courses	12	03			03			04		10
2	Basic Science courses	25	09	09	04	3*					$22+3^*$
3	Engineering Science courses including workshop, drawing, basics of electrical/mechanical/computer etc.	24	06	09	04	04	-				23
4	Professional core courses	48			12	10	19	11	07		<mark>59</mark>
5	Professional Elective courses relevant to chosen specialization/branch	18				04	03	06	03		16

	Total	160	3	37	4	4	4	5	34	4	
	Semester wise credits		18	18	21	21 + 3*	<mark>26</mark>	23	21	12	160
8	Mandatory Courses [Environmental Sciences, Induction training, Indian Constitution, Essence of Indian Knowledge Tradition]	NC									
7	Project work, seminar and internship in industry or elsewhere	15			01		01	03	01	12	<mark>18</mark>
6	Open subjects – Electives from other technical and /or emerging subjects	18					03	03	06		12

\*over and above of 160 credits

Course Structure for Semester I
B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering
(Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2020-21)

		Se	mester I							
Course	Course Code	Course Title	Teach	ing Sche	eme	E				
Category			L	Т	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	No. of Credits
	Mandatory	Induction Program		3-weeks	durai	tion in	the be	ginnin	ig of the	e semester
BSC1	BTBS101	Engineering Mathematics- I	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
BSC2	BTBS102	Engineering Physics	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
ESC1	BTES103	Engineering Graphics	2	-	-	20	20	60	100	2
HSSMC1	BTHM104	Communication Skills	2	-	-	20	20	60	100	2
ESC2	BTES105	Energy and Environment Engineering	2	-	-	20	20	60	100	2
ESC3	BTES106	Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering	2	-	-	50	-	-	50	Audit
BSC3	BTBS107L	Engineering Physics Lab	-	-	2	60	-	40	100	1
ESC4	BTES108L	Engineering Graphics Lab	-	-	3	60	-	40	100	2

		Total	14	2	7	330	100	420	850	18	
HSSMC2	BTHM109L	Communication Skills Lab	-	-	2	60	-	40	100	1	

## Course Structure for Semester II B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2020-21)

Semester II										
Course	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	<b>Teaching Scheme</b>			E	valuati			
Category			L	T	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	No. of Credits
BSC4	BTBS201	Engineering Mathematics-II	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
BSC5	BTBS202	Engineering Chemistry	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
ESC5	BTES203	Engineering Mechanics	2	1	-	20	20	60	100	3
ESC6	BTES204	Computer Programming	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3
ESC7	BTES205	Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering	2	-	-	50	-	-	50	Audit
ESC8	BTES206L	Workshop Practice	-	-	4	60	-	40	100	2
BSC6	BTBS207L	Engineering Chemistry Lab	-	-	2	60	-	40	100	1
ESC9	BTES208L	Engineering Mechanics Lab	-	-	2	60	-	40	100	1
PROJ-1	BTES209P (IT-1)	Field Training/Industrial Training (minimum of 4 weeks which can be completed partially in first semester and second Semester or in one semester itself)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	To be evaluated in Sem III
	Mandatory	NSS/NCC/Sports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Audit
		Total	13	3	8	<b>310</b>	80	<b>360</b>	<mark>750</mark>	<mark>18</mark>

#### **Course Structure for Semester III**

## B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2021-22)

	Semester III											
Course	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Teac	hing Scl	neme	Ev	No. of					
Category			L	T	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	Credits		
BSC7	BTBS301	Engineering Mathematics – III	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
PCC1	BTMC302	Fluid Mechanics	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
PCC2	BTMC303	Thermodynamics	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
ESC10	BTMES304	Materials Science and Metallurgy	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
PCC3	BTMCL305	Machine Drawing and CAD Lab	-	-	4	60	-	40	100	2		
PCC4	BTMCL306	Mechanical Engineering Lab – I	-	-	4	60	-	40	100	2		
PROJ-1	BTES209P	IT – 1 Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1		
		Constitution of India*								Audit		
		Total	12	4	8	<b>200</b>	80	<b>420</b>	<mark>700</mark>	<b>21</b>		

BSC = Basic Science Course, ESC = Engineering Science Course, PCC = Professional Core Course

PEC = Professional Elective Course, OEC = Open Elective Course, LC = Laboratory Course

HSSMC = Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

#### **Course Structure for Semester IV**

## B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2021-22)

		Semes	ter IV	r						
Course	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Tea	ching Sc	heme	Ev	aluatio	No of		
Category			L	Т	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Tota l	No. of Credits
PCC 5	BTMC401	Manufacturing Processes – I	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
PCC 6	BTMC402	Theory of Machines-I	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
HSSMC3	BTHM403	Basic Human Rights	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3
ESC11	BTMES404	Strength of Materials	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
PEC 1	BTMPE405A-C	Elective-I	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
PCC7	BTMCL406	Mechanical Engineering Lab-II	-	-	4	60	-	40	100	2
PROJ- <mark>2</mark>	BTMI40 <mark>7</mark>	Field Training /Industrial Training (minimum of 4 weeks which can be completed partially in the third and fourth semester or in one semester itself)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Credits to be evaluated in Sem V
		Total	15	4	4	<b>160</b>	100	<b>340</b>	<mark>600</mark>	<mark>21</mark>

HSSMC = Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

#### **Elective I**

Sr. No	Course code	Course Name
1	BTMPE405 <mark>A</mark>	Numerical Methods in Engineering
2	BTMPE405 <mark>B</mark>	Sheet Metal Engineering
3	BTMPE405 <mark>C</mark>	Fluid Machinery

#### **Course Structure for Semester V**

## B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2022-23)

	Semester V											
Course	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Teac	hing Scł	neme	Ev	No. of					
Category			L	T	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	Credits		
PCC 8	BTMC 501	Heat Transfer	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
PCC 9	BTMC 502	Machine Design – I	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
PCC 10	BTMC 503	Theory of Machines- II	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4		
PEC 2	BTMPE 504A-C BTAPE50 <mark>4</mark> A,D	Elective-II	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3		
OEC 1	BTMOE 505A-D	Open Elective-I	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3		
PCC 11	<b>BTMC 506</b>	<b>Applied Thermodynamics</b>	<mark>3</mark>	1	_	<mark>20</mark>	<mark>20</mark>	<mark>60</mark>	100	<mark>4</mark>		
PCC12	BTMCL 50 <mark>7</mark>	Mechanical Engineering Lab – III	-	-	6	60	-	40	100	3		
PROJ- <mark>2</mark>	BTMI 40 <mark>8</mark>	IT – 2 Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1		
		Artificial Intelligence*	3							3*		
		Total	18+ 3	4	<mark>6</mark>	<b>180</b>	120	<b>500</b>	800	<mark>26</mark> +3*		

BSC = Basic Science Course, ESC = Engineering Science Course, PCC = Professional Core Course

PEC = Professional Elective Course, OEC = Open Elective Course, LC = Laboratory Course

HSSMC = Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

#### **Elective II**

Sr. No	Course code	Course Name
1	BTMPE504A	Refrigeration and Air conditioning
2	BTMPE504B	Steam and Gas Turbines
3	BTMPE504C	Engineering Tribology
4	BTAPE50 <mark>4</mark> A	Automobile Design
5	BTAPE504D	Automobile Engineering

#### **Open Elective I**

Sr.No.	Course code	Course Name
1	BTMOE505A	Solar Energy
2	BTMOE505B	Renewable Energy Sources
3	BTMOE505C	Human Resource Management
4	BTMOE505D	Product Design Engineering

\*over and above of 160 credits

## Course Structure for Semester VI B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2022-23)

		Semes	ter VI							
Course	<b>Course Code</b>	Course Title	Teac	hing Scl	heme	Ev	No. of			
Category			L	T	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	Credits
PCC12	BTMC 601	Manufacturing Processes-II	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
PCC13	BTMC 602	Machine Design-II	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
PEC3	BTMPE 603A-C BTAPE 603C,E	Elective-III	3		-	20	20	60	100	3
PEC4	BTMPE 604A-D BTAPE 604B	Elective-IV	3		-	20	20	60	100	3
OEC2	BTMOE 605A-E	Open Elective-II	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	3
PCC14	BTMCL 606	Mechanical Engineering Lab – IV	-	-	6	60	-	40	100	3
PROJ-3	BTMS607	B Tech Seminar	-	-	2	<mark>60</mark>		<mark>40</mark>	100	1
PROJ- <mark>4</mark>	BTMP 608	Mini Project (TPCS)	-	-	2	60	-	40	100	2
PROJ- <mark>5</mark>	BTMI 60 <mark>9</mark> (IT-3)	Field Training / Industrial Training (minimum of 4 weeks which can be completed partially in fifth semester and sixth semester or in one semester itself).	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Credits to be evaluated in Sem VII
		Total	15	3	<b>10</b>	<b>280</b>	100	<b>420</b>	<mark>800</mark>	<b>23</b>

BSC = Basic Science Course, ESC = Engineering Science Course, PCC = Professional Core Course

PEC = Professional Elective Course, OEC = Open Elective Course, LC = Laboratory Course

HSSMC = Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

#### **Elective III:**

Sr.No	Course code	Course Name
1	BTMPE603A	IC Engines
2	BTMPE603B	Mechanical Vibrations
3	BTMPE603C	Machine Tool Design
4	BTMPE603D	Engineering Metrology and Quality Control
5	BTAPE603C	Automobile Body Design (Pre-requisite: Automobile Design)
6	BTAPE603E	E – Vehicles

#### **Elective IV:**

SrNo	Course code	Course Name					
1	BTMPE604A	Process Equipment Design					
2	BTMPE604B	Product Life Cycle Management					
3	BTMPE604C	Finite Element Method					
4	BTMPE604D	Robotics					
5	BTAPE604B	Computational Fluid Dynamics					

#### **Open Elective II:**

Sr.No	Course code	Course Name
1	BTMOE605A	Quantitative Techniques and Project Management
2	BTMOE605B	Nanotechnology
3	BTMOE605C	Energy Conservation and Management
4	BTMOE605D	Wind Energy
5	BTMOE605E	Introduction to Probability Theory and Statistics

#### **Course Structure for Semester VII**

## B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2023-24)

		Semester	r VII							
Course Category	Course Code	Course Title	Teacl	hing Scl	Ev	No. of Credits				
			L	T	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	
PCC15	BTMC701	Mechatronics	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
HSSMC4	BTHM702	Industrial Engineering and Management	3	1	-	20	20	60	100	4
PEC5	BTMPE703A-G	Elective-V	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3
OEC3	ВТМОЕ704А-С	Open Elective-III	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3
OEC4	ВТМОЕ705А-С	Open Elective-IV	3	-	-	20	20	60	100	3
PCC16	BTMCL706	Mechanical Engineering Lab –V	-	-	6	60	-	40	100	3
PROJ- <mark>5</mark>	BTMI609	IT – 3 Evaluation	-	-	-	-	-	100	100	1
		Total	15	2	<mark>06</mark>	<b>160</b>	100	<mark>440</mark>	<mark>700</mark>	<b>21</b>

BSC = Basic Science Course, ESC = Engineering Science Course, PCC = Professional Core Course

PEC = Professional Elective Course, OEC = Open Elective Course, LC = Laboratory Course

HSSMC = Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

#### **Elective V:**

Sr. No	Course code	Course Name
1	BTMPE703A	Design of Air Conditioning Systems
2	BTMPE703B	Biomechanics
3	BTMPE703C	Non-conventional Machining
4	BTMPE703D	Advanced IC Engines
5	BTMPE703E	Additive Manufacturing

6	BTMPE703F	Surface Engineering
7	BTMPE703G	Processing of Polymers

#### **Open Elective III:**

Sr. No	Course code	Course Name				
1	BTMOE704A	Sustainable Development				
2	BTMOE704B	Entrepreneurship Development				
3	BTMOE704C	Plant Maintenance				

#### **Open Elective IV:**

Sr.No	Course code	Course Name			
1	BTMOE705A	Engineering Economics			
2	BTMOE705B	Biology for Engineers			
3	BTMOE705C	Intellectual Property Rights			

#### **Course Structure for Semester VIII**

## B. Tech in Mechanical Engineering / B. Tech. in Mechanical Engineering (Sandwich) (w.e.f. 2023-24)

	Semester VIII										
Course Code Course Title			Teaching Scheme Evaluation Scheme							Credit	
Category				L	T	P	CA	MSE	ESE	Total	
PROJ- <mark>6</mark>	BTMP801/ BTMI801	Project Work/ Internship		ı	-	24	60	-	40	100	12
			Total		-	24	60	-	40	100	12

BSC = Basic Science Course, ESC = Engineering Science Course, PCC = Professional Core Course

PEC = Professional Elective Course, OEC = Open Elective Course, LC = Laboratory Course

HSSMC = Humanities and Social Science including Management Courses

**Total Credits: 160** 

#### **SEMESTER I**

#### **Guide to InductionProgram**

When new students enter an institution, they come with diverse thoughts, backgrounds and preparations. It is important to help them adjust to the new environment and inculcate in them the ethos of the institution with a sense of larger purpose. Precious little is done by most of the institutions, except for an orientation program lasting a couple ofdays.

We propose a 3-week long induction program for the UG students entering the institution, right at the start. Normal classes start only after the induction program is over. Its purpose is to make the students feel comfortable in their new environment, open them up, set a healthy daily routine, create bonding in the batch as well as between faculty and students, develop awarness, sensitivity and understanding of the self, people around them, society at large, and nature.

The time during the Induction Program is also used to rectify some critical lacunas, for example, English background, for those students who have deficiency in it.

The following are the activities under the induction program in which the student would be fully engaged throughout the day for the entire duration of the program.

Physical Activity This would involve a daily routine of physical activity with games and sports. It would start with all students coming to the field at 6 am for light physical exercise or yoga. There would also be games in the evening or at other suitable times according to the local climate. These would help develop team work. Each student should pick one game and learn it for three weeks. There could also be gardening or other suitably designed activity where labour yields fruits from nature.
Creative Arts Every student would chose one skill related to the arts whether visual arts or
performing arts. Examples are painting, sculpture, pottery, music, dance etc. The student would pursue it everyday for the duration of the program. These would allow for creative expression. It
would develop a sense of aesthetics and also enhance creativity which would, hopefully, flow into
engineering designlater.  Universal Human Values: It gets the student to explore oneself and allows one to experience
the joy of learning, stand up to peer pressure, take decisions with courage, be aware of relationships with colleagues and supporting staff in the hostel and department, be sensitive to others, etc. Need for character building has been underlined earlier. A module in Universal Human Values provides the base. Methodology of teaching this content is extremely important. It must not be through do's and dont's, but get students to explore and think by engaging them in a dialogue. It is best taught through group discussions and real life activities rather than lecturing. The role of group discussions, however, with clarity of thought of the teachers cannot be over emphasized. It is essential for giving exposure, guiding thoughts, and realizing values. The teachers must come from all the departments rather than only one department like HSS or from outside of the Institute. Discussions would be conducted in small groups of about 20 students with a faculty mentor each. It is to open thinking towards the self. Universal Human Values discussions could even continue for rest of the semester as a normal course, and not stop with the induction program. Besides drawing the attention of the student to larger issues of life, it would build relationships between teachers and students which last for their entire 4-year stay and possiblybeyond.
Literary Literary activity would encompass reading, writing and possibly, debating, enacting a
play etc.
Proficiency Modules: This period can be used to overcome some critical lacunas that students might have, for example, English, computer familiarity etc. These should run like crash courses, so
that when normal courses start after the induction program, the student has overcome the lacunas
substantially. We hope that problems arising due to lack of English skills, wherein students start
lagging behind or failing in several subjects, for no fault of theirs, would, hopefully, become a thing
of the past.
Lectures by Eminent People This period can be utilized for lectures by eminent people, say,
once a week. It would give the students exposure to people who are socially active or in publiclife.

	Visits	to Local A	Area A	couple	of visits	to the	land	marks	of th	e city,	or a hos	pital c	r orph	anage
c	ould be	organized.	This v	vould fa	miliarize	them	with	the a	rea as	well as	expose	them	to the	under
pı	rivilege	d.												

Familiarization to Dept./Branch & Innovations: The students should be told about different method of study compared to coaching that is needed at IITs. They should be told about what getting into a branch or department means what role it plays in society, through its technology. They should also be shown the laboratories, workshops & otherfacilties.

#### **Schedule**

The activities during the Induction Program would have an *Initial Phase*, a *Regular Phase* and a *Closing Phase*. The Initial and Closing Phases would be two days each.

#### **Initial Phase**

Time Activity							
Day 0							
Whole day	Students arrive - Hostel allotment. (Preferably do preallotment)						
	Day 1						
9.00 AM to 3.00 PM	Academic Registration						
4.30 PM to 6.00 PM Ori Orientation							
	Day 2						
9.00 AM to 10.00 AM	Diagnostic test (for English etc.) Visi						
10.15 AM to 12.25 PM	Visits to Respective Departments						
12.30 to 2.00	Lunch time						
2.00 PM to 3.00 PM	Director's Speech						
3.00 PM to 4.00 PM	Interaction with Parents						
4.00 PM to 5.30 PM	Mentor-Mentee groups- Introduction within group						

#### **Regular Phase**

After two days is the start of the Regular Phase of induction. With this phase there would be regular program to be followed every day.

#### **Daily Schedule**

Some of the activities are on a daily basis, while some others are at specified periods within the Induction Program. We first show a typical daily timetable.

Session	Time	Activity	Remark
		Day 3 Onwards	
I	9.00 AM to 11.00 AM	Creative Arts / Universal Human Values	Half the groups will do creative arts
II	11.00 AM to 1.00 PM	Universal Human Values/ Creative Arts	Complementary Alternate
		Lunch Time	
IV	2.00 PM to 4.00 PM	Afternoon Session	See below
V	4.00 PM to 5.00 PM	Afternoon Session	See below

Sundays are off. Saturdays have the same schedule as above or have outings.

**Afternoon Activities (Non-Daily):** The following five activities are scheduled at different times of the Induction Program, and are not held daily foreveryone:

- 1. Familiarization to Dept./Branch &Innovations
- 2. Visits to LocalArea
- 3. Lectures by EminentPeople
- 4. Literary
- 5. Proficiency Modules

#### **Closing Phase**

Time	Activity	
Last But one day		
9.00 AM to 12.00 PM	Discussions and finalizations of presentations within each group	
2.00 PM to 5.00 PM Presentation by each group in front of 4 other groups besides the own (about 100 students)		
Last Day		
Whole day	Examinations if any	

#### Follow Up after Closure

A question comes up as to what would be the follow up program after the formal 3-week Induction Program is over? The groups which are formed should function as mentor- mentee network. A student should feel free to approach his faculty mentor or the student guide, when facing any kind of problem, whether academic or financial or psychological 6etc. (For every 10 undergraduate first year students, there would be a senior student as a student guide, and for every 20 students, there would be a faculty mentor.) Such a group should remain for the entire 4-5 year duration of the stay of the student. Therefore, it would be good to have groups with the students as well as teachers from the same department/discipline Here we list some important suggestions which have come up and which have been experimentedwith.

Follow Up after Closure - Same Semester: It is suggested that the groups meet with their
faculty mentors once a month, within the semester after the 3-week Induction Program is over. This
should be a scheduled meeting shown in the timetable. (The groups are of course free to mee
together on their own more often, for the student groups to be invited to their faculty mentor's home
for dinner or tea, nature walk,etc.)

□ **Follow Up – Subsequent Semesters:** It is extremely important that continuity be maintained in subsequent semesters. It is suggested that at the start of the subsequent semesters (upto fourth semester), three days be set aside for three full days of activities related to follow up to Induction Program. The students be shown inspiring films, do collective art work, and group discussions be conducted. Subsequently, the groups should meet at least once amonth.

#### **Summary**

Engineering institutions were set up to generate well trained manpower in engineering with a feeling of responsibility towards oneself, one's family, and society. The incoming undergraduate students are driven by their parents and society to join engineering without understanding their own interests and talents. As a result, most students fail to link up with the goals of their own institution. The graduating student must have values as a human being, and knowledge and meta-skills related to his/her profession as an engineer and as a citizen. Most students who get demotivated to study engineering or their branch, also lose interest inlearning.

The Induction Program is designed to make the newly joined students feel comfortable, sensitize them towards exploring their academic interests and activities, reducing competition and making them work for excellence, promote bonding within them, build relations between teachers and students, give a broader view of life, and building of character.

The Universal Human Values component, which acts as an anchor, develops awareness and sensitivity, feeling of equality, compassion and oneness, draw attention to society and 4

We are aware that there are advantages in mixing the students from different depts. However, in mixing, it is our experience that the continuity of the group together with the faculty mentor breaks down soon after. Therefore, the groups be from the same dept. but hostel wings have the mixed students from different depts. For example, the hostel room allotment should be in alphabetical order irrespective of dept. 7nature, and character to follow through. It also makes them reflect on their relationship with their families and extended family in the college (with hostel staff and others). It also connects students with each other and with teachers so that they can share any difficulty they might be facing and seekhelp.

#### **References:**

*Motivating UG Students Towards Studies*, Rajeev Sangal, IITBHU Varanasi, Gautam Biswas, IIT Guwahati, Timothy Gonsalves, IIT Mandi, Pushpak Bhattacharya, IIT Patna, (Committee of IIT Directors).

31 March 2016, IIT Directors' Secretariat, IIT Delhi.

#### BTBS101 Engineering Mathematics – I

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hrs/week	Mid Term Test: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Linear Algebra- Matrices**

Inverse of a matrix by Gauss-Jordan method; Rank of a matrix; Normal form of a matrix; Consistency of non-homogeneous and homogeneous system of linear equations; Eigen values and eigen vectors; Properties of eigen values and eigen vectors(without proofs); Cayley-Hamilton's theorem (without proof) and its applications. **[06 Hours]** 

#### **Unit 2: Partial Differentiation**

Partial derivatives of first and higher orders; Homogeneous functions – Euler's Theorem for functions containing two and three variables (with proofs); Total derivatives; Change of variables. [06 Hours]

#### **Unit 3: Applications of Partial differentiation**

Jacobians - properties; Taylor's and Maclaurin's theorems (without proofs) for functions of two variables; Maxima and minima of functions of two variables; Lagrange's method of undetermined multipliers.

[06 Hours]

#### **Unit 4: Reduction Formulae and Tracing of Curves**

Reduction formulae for  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} sin^n x \, dx$ ,  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} cos^n x \, dx$ ,  $\int_0^{\frac{\pi}{2}} sin^m x \, cos^n x \, dx$ ; Tracing of standard curves given in Cartesian, parametric & polar forms. **[06 Hours]** 

#### **Unit 5: Multiple Integrals**

Double integration in Cartesian and polar co-ordinates; Evaluation of double integrals by changing the order of integration and changing to polar form; Triple integral; Applications of multiple integrals to find area as double integral, volume as triple integral and surface area. [08 Hours]

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by H. K. Das and Er. Rajnish Verma, S. Chand & CO. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- **3.** A course in Engineering Mathematics (Vol I) by Dr. B. B. Singh, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai.
- **4.** Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. V. Ramana, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Erwin Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 2. A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics by Peter O' Neil, Thomson Asia Pte Ltd., Singapore.
- 3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by C. R. Wylie & L. C. Barrett, Tata Mcgraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **General Instructions:**

The tutorial classes in Engineering Mathematics-I are to be conducted batchwise. Each class should be divided into three batches for the purpose.

The internal assessment of the students for 20 marks will be done based on assignments, surprise tests, quizzes, innovative approach to problem solving and percentage attendance.

The minimum number of assignments should be eight covering all topics.

#### **BTBS102 Engineering Physics**

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week Tutorial: 1 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Term Test: 20 Marks End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Objectives:**

- 1. To provide a firm grounding in the basic physics principles and concept to resolve many Engineering and technological problems.
- 2. To understand and study the Physics principles behind the developments of engineering materials.

#### **Course Contents:**

#### Unit I:

Oscillation, Ultrasonic and Dielectric Materials: (06 Hrs) Free oscillation, damped oscillation, Forced oscillation and Resonance, differential wave equation, Ultrasonic waves, production of ultrasonic (Piezoelectric effect, Magneto striction effect) and its applications.

Dielectric parameters (Dielectric constant, Electric displacement, Polarization & Polarizability), Types of polarization, temperature and frequency dependences of dielectric materials.

#### Unit II:

#### **Optics, Fibre Optics and Laser: (06 Hrs)**

Interference of light in thin film, wedge shaped film, Newton's rings, polarization of light, methods for production of polarized light(Reflection, Refraction& Double refraction), Huygen's theory of double refraction, Laurent's half shade Polarimeter, Principle and structure of optical fibre, acceptance angle, acceptance cone, numerical aperture.

Principle of laser, Einstein's coefficients, Typesof laser – Ruby and He-Ne laser and their applications.

#### **Unit III:**

#### **Electron Optics, Nuclear Physics and Quantum Mechanics: (06 Hrs)**

Measurement of 'e/m' by Thomson's method, Determination of electronic charge by Millikan's oil drop method, Bainbridge massspectrograph, GM counter, Heisenberg's uncertainty principle, Schrödinger's time dependent and time independent wave equations, physical significance of wavefunction.

#### **Unit IV**

#### **Crystal Structure, X-raysandElectro dynamics: (06 Hrs)**

Unit cell, Bravais lattice, cubic system, number of atoms per unit cell, coordination number, atomic radius, packing density, relation between lattice constant and density, lattice planes and Miller indices, Interplaner spacing for cubic system, Bragg's law, X-ray diffraction, Line and Continuous Spectrum of X-ray, Mosley's law. Introduction of Maxwell equations(no derivation), Electromagnetic wave in free space.

#### Unit V

#### Magnetic, Superconducting and Semiconducting materials: (06 Hrs)

Types of magnetic materials (Ferrimagnetic & Antiferromagnetic, Ferrites & Garnets), B-H curve, Classical free electron theory-electrical conductivity, resistivity and its temperature dependence, microscopic Ohm's law, Superconductivity, types of superconductors, Meissner effect and Applications. Band theory of solids, conductivity of semiconductors, Halleffect.

#### **Expected Outcome:-**

1. The student will be able to understand Engineering problems based on the principle of

Oscillation, Ultrasonics, Optics, Laser, Fibre optics, Nuclear physics, Quantum mechanics.

2. The student will be able to understand Fundamental of Electrodynamics, Semiconductor, Dielectric, Magnetic and Superconducting materials which forms the base of many modern devices and technologies.

#### **Text books:**

- 1. Engineering Physics M.N. Avadhanulu and P.G. Kshirsagar. S.Chand and Company LTD.
- 2. Engineering Physics Dr. L. N. Singh. SynergyKnowledgeware-Mumbai.
- 3. Engineering Physics R.K. Gaur and S. L. Gupta. Dhanpat Rai Publications Pvt. Ltd.-NewDelhi.
- 4. Fundamental of Physics Halliday and Resnik. Willey EasternLimited.

#### **Reference books:**

- 1. Introduction to Electrodynamics David R. Griffiths.
- 2. Concept of Modern Physics Arthur Beizer. TataMcGraw-Hill Publishing Company Limited.
- 3. Optics Ajoy Ghatak.MacGraw Hill Education (India) Pvt.Ltd.
- 4. Science of Engineering Materials- C.M. Srivastava and C. Srinivasan. New Age InternationalPvt.Ltd.
- 5. Solid State Physics A.J. Dekker. McMillan India–Limited.
- 6. The Feynman Lectures on Physics Voll, II, III.
- 7. Introduction to solid state physics Charles Kittel. John Willey and Sons

#### **BTBES103** Engineering Graphics

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Term Test: 20 Marks End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 04 hrs)

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Drawing standards and geometrical construction:**

4hrs

Drawing standard SP: 46, Type of lines, lettering, dimensioning, scaling conventions. Geometrical construction: Dividing a given straight line into any number of equal parts, bisecting a given angle, drawing a regular polygon given one side, special methods of constructing a pentagon and a hexagon.

#### **Unit 2: Orthographic Projections and ProjectionsofPoints:**

4hrs

Introduction to orthographic projection, drawing of orthographic views of objects from their isometric views. Projection of points lying in four quadrants.

#### **Unit 3: Projections of Straight Lines and Planes and their Traces:**

4hrs

Projections of lines parallel and perpendicular to one or both planes, projections of lines inclined to one or both planes. Traces of lines. Projections of planes parallel and perpendicular to one or both planes, projection of planes inclined to one or both planes.

#### **Unit 4: ProjectionsofSolids**

4hrs

Types of solids, projections of solids with axis perpendicular and parallel to HP and VP, solids with axis inclined to one or both the planes. Projections of spheres touching each other.

#### **Unit 5: Sectioning of Solids, Isometric Projections**

4hrs

Sectioning of solids: Section planes perpendicular to one plane and parallel or inclined to other plane. Isometric projections: Isometric scale, drawing of isometric projections from given orthographic views.

#### **Reference/Text Books:**

- 1. N. D. Bhatt, Engineering Drawing, Charotar Publishing House, 46th Edition, 2003.
- 2. K. V. Nataraajan, A text book of Engineering Graphic, Dhanalakshmi Publishers, Chennai, 2006.
- 3. K. Venugopal and V. Prabhu Raja, Engineering Graphics, New Age International (P) Ltd, 2008.
- 4. DhananjayA.Jolhe, Engineering Drawing with an Introduction to Autocad, McGraw Hill Education, 2017.

#### **BTHM104 Communication Skills**

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Term Test: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Communication and Communication Processes**

(04 hrs)

Introduction to Communication, Forms and functions of Communication, Barriers to Communication and overcoming them, Verbal and Non-verbalCommunication

**Reading:** Introduction to Reading, Barriers to Reading, Types of Reading: Skimming, Scanning, Fast Reading, Strategies for Reading, Comprehension.

**Listening:** Importance of Listening, Types of Listening, and Barriers to Listening.

#### **Unit 2: Verbal & Non-verbal Communication**

(04 hrs)

Use of Language in Spoken Communication, Principles and Practice of Group Discussion, Public Speaking (Addressing Small Groups and Making Presentation), Interview Techniques, Appropriate Use of Non-verbal Communication, Presentation Skills, Extempore, Elocution.

#### **Unit 3: Study of Soundsin English**

(02 hrs)

Introduction to phonetics, Study of Speech Organs, Study of Phonemic Script, Articulation of Different Sounds in English.

#### **Unit 4:EnglishGrammar**

(05 hrs)

Grammar: Forms of Tenses, Articles, Prepositions, Use of Auxiliaries and Modal Auxiliaries, Synonyms and Antonyms, Common Errors.

#### Unit 5: Writing Skills, Reading Skills & Listening Skills

(04 hrs)

Features of Good Language, Difference between Technical Style and Literary Style, Writing Emails, Formal and Informal English, Technical Reports: Report Writing: Format, Structure and Types **Letter Writing:** Types, Parts, Layouts, Letters and Applications, Use of Different Expressions and Style, Writing Job Application Letter and Resume.

#### Text book:

1. Mohd. Ashraf Rizvi, Communication Skills for Engineers, Tata McGraw Hill

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1) Sanjay Kumar, Pushp Lata, Communication Skills, Oxford University Press, 2016
- 2) Meenakshi Raman, Sangeeta Sharma, Communication Skills, Oxford University Press, 2017
- 3) Teri Kwal Gamble, Michael Gamble, *Communication Works*, Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2010
- 4) Anderson, Kenneth. Joan Maclean and Tossny Lynch. Study Speaking: A Course inSpoken English for Academic Purposes. Cambridge: CUP, 2004.
- 5) Aswalthapa, K. Organisational Behaviour, Himalayan Publication, Mumbai(1991).
- 6) Atreya N and Guha, *Effective Credit Management*, MMC School of Management, Mumbai (1994).
- 7) Balan, K.R. and Rayudu C.S., *Effective Communication*, Beacon New Delhi(1996).
- 8) Bellare, Nirmala. *Reading Strategies*. Vols. 1 and 2. New Delhi. Oxford University Press, 1998
- 9) Bhasker, W. W. S & Prabhu, N. S.: *English through Reading*, Vols. 1 and 2. Macmillan, 1975.
- 10) Black, Sam. *Practical Public Relations*, E.L.B.S. London(1972).
- 11) Blass, Laurie, Kathy Block and Hannah Friesan. Creating Meaning. Oxford: OUP,2007.
- 12) Bovee Courtland, L and Thrill, John V. *Business Communication*, Today McGraw Hill, New York, Taxman Publication (1989).

#### **BTES105** Energy and Environment Engineering

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Term Test: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Course Contents:**

#### Unit 1

**Conventional Power Generation:** Steam power station, Nuclear power plant – Gas turbine power plant- Hydro power station: Schematic arrangement, advantages and disadvantages, Thermo electric and thermionic generators, Environmental aspects for selecting the sites and locations of power plants. **[4hrs]** 

#### Unit 2

**Renewable Power Generation:** Solar, Wind, Biogas and Biomass, Ocean Thermal energy conversion (OTEC), Tidal, Fuel cell, Magneto Hydro Dynamics (MHD): Schematic arrangement, advantages and disadvantages. [4 hrs]

#### Unit 3

Energy conservation: Scope for energy conservation and its benefits Energy conservation Principle—Maximum energy efficiency, Maximum cost effectiveness, Methods and techniques of energy conservation in ventilation and air conditioners, compressors, pumps, fans and blowers, Energy conservation in electric furnaces, ovens and boilers.,lightingtechniques.[4 hrs]

#### Unit 4

**Air Pollution:** Environment and Human health - Air pollution: sources- effects- control measures - Particulate emission, air quality standards, and measurement of airpollution. [4 hrs]

#### Unit 5

**Water Pollution:** Water pollution- effects- control measures- Noise pollution –effects and control measures, Disposal of solid wastes, Bio-medical wastes-Thermal pollution – Soil pollution -Nuclear hazard. [4hrs]

#### **Reference/Text Books:**

- 1. A Chakrabarti, M. L Soni, P. V. Gupta, U. S. Bhatnagar, A Text book of Power System Engineering, Dhanpat Rai Publication.
- 2. Rai. G. D., Non-Conventional Energy Sources, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2006.
- 3. Rao S., Parulekar B.B., Energy Technology-Non conventional, Renewable and Conventional, Khanna Publishers, Delhi, 2005.
- 4. Glynn Henry J., Gary W. Heinke, Environmental Science and Engineering, Pearson Education, Inc.2004.
- 5. J. M. Fowler, Energy and the Environment, McGraw-Hill, 2 nd Edition, 1984.
- 6. Gilbert M. Masters, Introduction to Environmental Engineering and Science, 2nd Edition, Prentice Hall, 2003.

#### **BTES106 Basic Civil and Mechanical Engineering**

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 50 Marks (Audit)

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Part I Basic Civil Engineering**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction tocivilengineering (4hrs)**

Various Branches, role of civil engineer in various construction activities, basic engineering properties and uses of materials: earth, bricks, timber, stones, sand, aggregates, cement, mortar, concrete, steel, bitumen, glass, FRP, composite materials.

#### **Unit 2: Building Components & Building Planning (4hrs)**

Foundation and superstructure, functions of foundation, types of shallow and deep foundations, suitability in different situation, plinth, walls, lintels, beams, columns, slabs, roofs, staircases, floors, doors, windows, sills, Study of Building plans, ventilation, basics of plumbing and sanitation

#### **Unit3:Surveying (4hrs)**

Principles of survey, elements of distance and angular measurements, plotting of area, base line and offsets, introduction to Plane table surveying, introduction to levelling, concept of bench marks, reduced level, contours

#### Part II Basic Mechanical Engineering

**Unit 4:** Introduction to Mechanical Engineering, Introduction to Laws of Thermodynamics with simple examples pertaining to respective branches, IC Engines: Classification, Applications, Basic terminology, 2 and 4 stroke IC engine working principle, Power Plant: Types of Power plant; Gas power plant, Thermal power plant, Nuclear power plant, Automobiles: Basic definitions and objective **(4hrs)** 

**Unit 5**: Design Basics, Machine and Mechanisms, Factor of safety, Engineering Materials: types and applications, basics of Fasteners Machining and Machinability, Introduction to Lathe machine, Drilling machine, Milling machine, basics of machining processes such as turning, drilling and milling, Introductiontocasting (**4 hrs**)

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Anurag Kandya, "Elements of Civil Engineering", Charotar Publishing, Anand
- 2. M. G. Shah, C. M. Kale, and S. Y. Patki, "Building Drawing", Tata McGrawHill
- 3. Sushil Kumar, "Building Construction", Standard Publishers Distributors
- 4. M. S. Palani Gamy, "Basic Civil Engineering", Tata Mc-Graw Hill Publication
- 5. Kanetkar T. P. and Kulkarni S. V., "Surveying and Levelling", Vols. I, II and III, Vidyarthi Gruh Prakashan, Pune
- 6. B. C. Punmia, "Surveying", Vol.-I, Vol.-II, Vol.-III, Laxmi Publications
- 7. G. K. Hiraskar, "Basic Civil Engineering", Dhanpat RaiPublications
- 8. Gopi Satheesh, "Basic Civil Engineering", PearsonEducation
- 9. P.K. Nag "Engineering Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi 3<sup>rd</sup> ed.2005
- 10. A. Ghosh, A K Malik, "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East West Press Pvt. Ltd. NewDelhi.
- 11. Serope Kalpakaji and Steven R Schimd "Amanufacturing Engineering and Techology" Addision Wsley Laongman India 6th Edition2009
- 12. V.B. Bhandari, "Deisgn of Machine Elements", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, NewDelhi.

#### **BTBS107L Engineering Physics Lab**

Practical Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 2 hrs/batch	Internal Assessment: 60 Marks External Exam: 40 Marks

#### **Course Contents:**

At least 10 experiments should be performed from the following list.

- 1. Newton's rings Determination of radius of curvature of Plano convex lens / wavelength of light
- 2. Wedge Shaped film Determination of thickness of thin wire
- 3. Half shade Polarimeter Determination of specific rotation of optically activematerial
- 4. Laser Determination of wavelength of He-Ne laserlight
- 5. Magnetron Tube Determination of 'e/m' of electron
- 6. G.M. Counter Determination of operating voltage of G.M.tube
- 7. Crystal Plane Study of planes with the help of models related MillerIndices
- 8. Hall Effect Determination of HallCoefficient
- 9. Four Probe Method Determination of resistivity of semiconductor
- 10. Measurement of Band gap energy of Semiconductors
- 11. Study of I-V characteristics of P-N junctiondiode
- 12. Experiment on fibreoptics
- 13. UltrasonicsInterferometer
- 14. B-H CurveExperiment
- 15. Susceptiblity measurement experiment

#### **BTES108L Engineering Graphics Lab**

Practical Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 3 hrs/batch	Internal Assessment: 60 Marks External Exam: 40 Marks

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **List of Practical:**

- 1. Lines, lettering and dimensioning.
- 2. Geometrical Constructions. (AutoCAD)
- 3. Orthographic projections. (AutoCAD)
- 4. Projections of points. (AutoCAD)
- 5. Projections of straight lines. (AutoCAD)
- 6. Projections of planes.
- 7. Projections of solids.
- 8. Section of solids.
- 9. Isometric Projections. (AutoCAD)

#### **BTHM109L Communication Skills Lab**

Practical Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 2 hrs/batch	Internal Assessment: 60 Marks External Exam: 40 Marks

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **List of Practical's** (Any 10 PR sessions can be conducted)

- 1) How to introduce oneself? (02hrs)
- 2) Introduction to Phonemic symbols (02hrs)
- 3) Articulation of sounds in English with proper manner (02 hrs)
- 4) Practice and exercises on articulation of sounds (02hrs)
- 5) Read Pronunciations/transcriptions from the dictionary (02 hrs)
- 6) Practice and exercises on pronunciations of words (02hrs)
- 7) Introduction to stress and intonation (02hrs)
- 8) Rapid reading sessions (02hrs)
- 9) Know your friend (02hrs)
- 10) How to introduce yourself (02hrs)
- 11) Extempore (02 hrs)
- 12) Group discussion (02hrs)
- 13) Participating in a debate (02hrs)
- 14) Presentation techniques (02hrs)
- 15) Interview techniques (02hrs)

#### Semester II BTBS201 Engineering Mathematics II

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hrs/week	Mid Term Test: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Course Content:**

#### **Unit 1: Complex Numbers**

Definition and geometrical representation; De-Moivre's theorem(without proof); Roots of complex numbers by using De-Moivre's theorem; Circular functions of complex variable – definition; Hyperbolic functions; Relations between circular and hyperbolic functions; Real and imaginary parts of circular and hyperbolic functions; Logarithm of Complex quantities. [09 Hours]

#### **Unit 2:** Ordinary Differential Equations of First Order and First Degree and Their Applications

Linear equations; Reducible to linear equations (Bernoulli's equation); Exact differential equations; Equations reducible to exact equations; Applications to orthogonal trajectories, mechanical systems and electrical systems.[09 Hours]

#### **Unit 3: Higher Order Linear Differential Equations with Constant Coefficients**

Introductory remarks - complementary function, particular integral; Rules for finding complementary functions and particular integrals; Method of variation of parameters; Cauchy's homogeneous and Legendre's linear equations.[09 Hours]

#### **Unit 4: Fourier Series**

Introductory remarks- Euler's formulae; Conditions for Fourier series expansion - Dirichlet's conditions; Functions having points of discontinuity; Change of interval; Odd and even functions - expansions of odd and even periodic functions; Half -range series. [09 Hours]

#### **Unit 5: Vector Calculus**

Scalar and vector fields:Gradient , divergence and curl ; Solenoidal and irrotational vector fields; Vector identities (statement without proofs) ; Green's lemma , Gauss' divergence theorem and Stokes' theorem (without proofs) . [09 Hours]

#### **Text Books**

Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.

Higher Engineering Mathematics by H. K. Das and Er. Rajnish Verma, S. Chand & CO. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

A course in Engineering Mathematics (Vol II) by Dr. B. B. Singh, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai.

Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. V. Ramana, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books**

Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Erwin Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons, New York.

A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics by Peter O' Neil, Thomson Asia Pte Ltd., Singapore.

Advanced Engineering Mathematics by C. R. Wylie & L. C. Barrett, Tata Mcgraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.

#### **General Instructions:**

The tutorial classes in Engineering Mathematics-II are to be conducted batchwise. Each class should be divided into three batches for the purpose.

The internal assessment of the students for 20 marks will be done based on assignments, surprise tests, quizzes, innovative approach to problem solving and percentage attendance.

# DR. BABASAHEB AMBEDKAR TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, LONERE

The minimum number of assignments should be eight covering all topics.

# DR. BABASAHEB AMBEDKAR TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, LONERE

# **BTBS202** Engineering Chemistry

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks
Practical: 2 hrs/week	Mid Term Test: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Unit 1: Water Treatment**

(7L)

Introduction, Hard and Soft water, Disadvantages of hard water –In Domestic use, In Industrial use, Softening of water – Zeolite process, Ion exchange process, Hot Lime –Soda process, water characteristics-Hardness and its determination by EDTA method, Dissolved oxygen (DO) and its determination by Winkler's method.

Unit 2: Phase Rule (6L)

Phase Rule, statement, Explanation of the terms – Phase, Component, Degrees of freedom. One component system–Water and Sulphur, Reduced Phase rule equation, Two component alloy system- Phase diagram of Silver- Lead alloy system.

#### **Unit 3: Corrosion and its Control**

(7L)

Introduction, Fundamental reason of corrosion, Electrochemical Corrosion, Mechanism of Electrochemical corrosion: a) Hydrogen Evolution Mechanism b) Absorption of Oxygen Mechanism, Direct Chemical Corrosion(Dry corrosion), Factors affecting the rate of corrosion, Methods to minimise the rate of corrosion: Proper designing, Cathodic and Anodic protection method.

#### **Unit 4: Fuels and Lubricants**

(7L)

**Fuels:** Introduction, Classification of fuel, Calorific value of a fuel, Characteristics of a good fuel, solid fuel- Coal and Various types of Coal, Analysis of coal- Proximate and Ultimate analysis, Liquid fuel-Refining of Petroleum.

**Lubricants**: Introduction, Classification of lubricants - Solid, Semi–solid and Liquid Lubricants, Properties of lubricants: Physical properties – Viscosity, Viscosity index, Surface tension, Flash point and Fire point. Chemical properties - Acidity, Saponification.

# **Unit 5: Electrochemistry**

(7L)

Introduction –**Basic Concepts:** Definition and units of Ohm's Law, Specific Resistance, Specific Conductance, Equivalent Conductance, Molecular Conductance. Method of conductance measurement by Wheatstone bridge method, Cell constant, Conductometric titrations, Glass electrode, Nernst equation and its application for the calculation of half-cell potential, Fuel cell(H<sub>2</sub>-O<sub>2</sub> fuel cell), Advantages of fuel cell, Ostwald's theory of acid- base indicator.

#### **Text books:**

- 1. Jain P.C & Jain Monica, Engineering Chemistry, Dhanpat Rai & Sons, Delhi, 1992.
- 2. Bhal & Tuli, Text book of Physical Chemistry, S. Chand & Company, New Delhi.
- 3. Shikha Agarwal, Engineering Chemistry- Fundamentals and applications, Cambridge Publishers 2015.

#### **Reference books:**

- 1. Barrow G.M., Physical Chemistry, McGraw-Hill Publication, New Delhi.
- 2. O. G. Palanna, Engineering Chemistry, Tata McGraw-Hill Publication, New Delhi.
- 3. WILEY, Engineering Chemistry, Wiley India, New Delhi 2014.
- 4. S.S.Dara, Engineering Chemistry, McGraw Hill Publication, New Delhi.

# DR. BABASAHEB AMBEDKAR TECHNOLOGICAL UNIVERSITY, LONERE

# **BTES203 Engineering Mechanics**

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 2 hrs/week Tutorial: 1 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Term Test: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Course Content:**

### Unit 1:BasicConcepts (7Lectures)

Objectives of Engineering Analysis and Design, Idealization of Engineering Problems, Simplification of real 3D problems to 2-D and 1-D domain, Basis of Assumptions, types of supports, types of load, free body diagram, Laws of Motion, Fundamental principles, Resolution and composition of a forces, Resultant, couple, moment, Varignon's theorem, force systems, Centroid of composite shapes, moment of inertia of planer sections and radius of gyration

Unit2: Equilibrium (7Lectures)

Static equilibrium, analytical and graphical conditions of equilibrium, Lami's theorem, equilibrium of coplanar concurrent forces, coplanar non concurrent forces, parallel forces, beams reactions Simple trusses (plane and space), method of joints for plane trusses, method of sections for plane trusses

Friction: Coulomb law, friction angles, wedge friction, sliding friction and rolling resistance

Module3: Kinematics (7Lectures)

Types of motions, kinematics of particles, rectilinear motion, constant and variable acceleration, relative motion, motion under gravity, study of motion diagrams, angular motion, tangential and radial acceleration, projectile motion, kinematics of rigid bodies, concept of instantaneous center of rotation, concept of relative velocity.

Module4: Kinetics (6Lectures)

Mass moment of inertia, kinetics of particle, D'Alembert's principle: applications in linear motion, kinetics of rigid bodies, applications in translation, applications in fixed axisrotation

### Module5: Work, Power, Energy

(6Lectures)

Principle of virtual work, virtual displacements for particle and rigid bodies, work done by a force, spring, potential energy, kinetic energy of linear motion and rotation, work energyequation, conservation of energy, power, impulse momentum principle, collision of elasticbodies.

#### **Text Books**

- 1. S. Timoshenko, D. H. Young, "Engineering Mechanics", McGraw Hill, 1995.
- 2. Tayal A. K., "Engineering Mechanics", Umesh Publications, 2010.
- 3. Bhavikatti S. S., Rajashekarappa K. G., "Engineering Mechanics", New Age International Publications, 2ndEdition.
- 4. Beer, Johnston, "Vector Mechanics for Engineers", Vol. 1: Statics and Vol. 2: Dynamics, McGraw Hill Company Publication, 7th edition, 1995.
- 5. Irving H. Shames, "Engineering Mechanics Statics and Dynamics", Pearson Educations, Fourth edition, 2003.
- 6. McLean, Nelson, "Engineering Mechanics", Schaum's outline series, McGraw Hill Book Company, N. Delhi, Publication.
- 7. Singer F. L., "Engineering Mechanics Statics & Dynamics", Harper and Row Pub. York.
- 8. Khurmi R. S., "Engineering Mechanics", S. Chand Publications, N.Delhi

# **BTES204 Computer Programming**

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Term Test: 20 Marks End Semester Exam: 60 Marks

#### **Course Content:**

#### Unit 1

**Process of programming:** Editing, Compiling, Error Checking, executing, testing and debugging of programs. IDE commands. Eclipse for C Program development, Flowcharts, Algorithms. (4 Lectures)

#### Unit 2

**Types, Operators and Expressions:** Variable names, Data types, sizes, constants, declarations, arithmetic operators, relational and logical operators, type conversions, increment and decrement operators, bitwise operators, assignment operators and expressions, conditional expressions precedence

and order of evaluation. (4 Lectures)

#### Unit 3

**Control Flow:** Statements and Blocks. If-else, else-if switch Loops while and for, do-while break and continue goto and Labels. Functions and Program Structure: Basic of functions, functions returning nonintegers external variables scope rules. **4 Lectures**)

#### Unit 4

**Arrays in C:** Initializing arrays, Initializing character arrays, multidimensional arrays. (4 **Lectures**)

#### Unit 5

Structures C: Basics of structures, structures and functions arrays of structures. (4 Lectures)

**Pointer in C**. Pointers to integers, characters, floats, arrays, structures.

Special Note: Topic of Pointers in C is only for lab exercises and not for end semester examinations.

#### **Reference/Text Books:**

- Brain W. Kernighan & Dennis Ritchie, The C Programming Language, Prentice Hall, 2 nd Edition, 1988.
- 2. R. S. Bichkar, Programming with C, Orient Blackswan, 1 st Edition, 2012.
- 3. Herbert Schildit, C the Complete Reference, McGraw-Hill Publication, 2000.
- 4. Balguruswamy, Programming in C, PHI.
- 5. Yashwant Kanitkar, Let Us C, PHI

### BTES205Basic Electrical and Electronics Engineering

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Internal Assessment: 50 Marks (Audit)

#### **Course Content:**

Unit

(4Lectur

1

es)

#### **Elementary Electrical Concepts:**

Fundamental of Electrical system Potential difference, Ohm's law, Effect of temperature on resister, resistance temperature coefficient, Electrical wiring system: Study of different wire gauges and their applications in domestic and industry. Energy Resources and Utilization: Conventional and nonconventional energy resources; Introduction to electrical energy generation from different resources, transmission, distribution and utilization, Advantages & Disadvantages of AC & DC transmission. Concept of Supply Demand, Power Factor, Need of unityfactor.

Unit 2

(4Lectur

es)

### **Measurement of Electrical Quantities:**

Measurement of Voltage, Current, and Power; Measurement of 3 phase power; Study of Energy meters. Study of Electrical Storage devices: Batteries such as Nickel-cadmium (NiCd), Lithiumion (Li-ion), Lithium Polymer (Li-pol.) batteries. Study of circuit breakers & Actuators (MCB & MPCB, Power Contactors & Aux contactors, Electro-Mechanical & Solid state Relays)

Unit 3

(4Lectur

es)

#### **Diodes and Circuits:**

The P-N Junction Diode, V-I characteristics, Diode as Rectifier, specifications of Rectifier Diodes, Half Wave, Full wave, Bridge rectifiers, Equations for  $I_{DC} \, V_{DC} \, V_{RMS}$ ,  $I_{RMS}$ , Efficiency and Ripple Factor for each configuration. Filters: Capacitor Filter, Choke Input Filter, Capacitor InputFilter( $\Pi$  Filter), Zener Diode, Characteristics, Specifications, Zener Voltage Regulator, Types of Diodes: LED, Photodiode

Unit 4
(4Lectur

(4Lectur

es)

#### **Semiconductor Devices and Applications:**

Transistors: Introduction, Classification, CE, CB, and CC configurations,  $\alpha$ ,  $\beta$ , concept of gain and bandwidth. Operation of BJT in cut-off, saturation and active regions (DC analysis). BJT as an amplifier, biasing techniques of BJT, BJT as a switch.

Introduction to Digital Electronics: Number System, Basic logic Gates, Universal Gates, Boolean

Postulates, De-Morgan Theorems

#### **Reference/Text Books:**

- 1. V. N. Mittal and Arvind Mittal, Basic Electrical Engineering, McGraw-HillPublication.
- 2. Brijesh Iyer and S. L. Nalbalwar, A Text book of Basic Electronics, Synergy Knowledgeware Mumbai, 2017.ISBN:978-93-8335-246-3
- 3. Vincent DelToro, Electrical engineering Fundamentals, PHI Publication, 2<sup>nd</sup> Edition, 2011.
- 4. Boylstad, Electronics Devices and Circuits Theory, PearsonEducation.
- 5. Edward Hughes, Electrical Technology, PearsonEducation.
- 6. D. P. Kothari and Nagrath, Theory and Problems in Electrical Engineering, PHI Publication, 2011.
- 7. B. L. Theraja, Basic Electronics, S. Chand Limited, 2007.
- 8. Millman Halkias, Integrated Electronics-Analog and Digital Circuits and Systems, McGraw-Hill Publication, 2000.
- 9. Donald Neaman, Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design, McGraw-Hill Publication, 3rd Edition.
- 10. Donald Neaman, Electronic Circuit Analysis and Design, McGraw-Hill Publication, 3rd Edition.
- 11. Printed Circuit Boards Design & Technology, Walter C. Bosshart, McGraw-Hill Publication.

Note: Students are advised to use internet resources whenever required

# **BTES206L Workshop Practice**

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 4 hrs/batch	Internal Assessment: 60 Marks External Exam: 40 Marks

#### **Instruction to Students:**

Each student is required to maintain a "workshop diary" consisting of drawing / sketches of the jobs and a brief description of tools, equipment, and procedure used for doing thejob.

#### **List of Practical:**

- 1. Wood sizing exercises in planning, marking, sawing, chiseling and grooving to make half lap joint and cross lapjoint.
- 2. A job involving cutting, filing to saw cut, filing all sides and faces, corner rounding, drilling and tapping on M. S.plates.
- 3. A job on use of plumbing tools and preparation of plumbing line involving fixing of water tap and use of elbow, tee, union and coupling, etc.
- 4. Making a small parts using GI sheet involving development, marking, cutting, bending, brazing and soldering operations- i)Tray ii) Funnel and similararticles.
- 5. Exercise in Arc welding (MMAW) to make a square buttioint.
- 6. Exercise in Resistance (Spot) welding to make a lap joint.
- 7. Ajobusing power operated tools related to sheet metal work, Welding, Fitting, Plumbing,

Carpentry and patternmaking.

8. A job on turning of a Mild Steel cylindrical job using center lathe.

#### **Contents:**

- a) **Carpentry:** Technical Terms related to wood working, Types of wood, Joining materials, Types of joints Mortise and Tenon, Dovetail, Half Lap, etc., Methods of preparation and applications, Wood working lathe, safety precautions.
- b) **Welding:** Arc welding welding joints, edge preparation, welding tools and equipment, Gas welding types of flames, tools and equipment, Resistance welding Spot welding, joint preparation, tools and equipment, safety precautions.
- c) **Fitting and Plumbing:** Fitting operation like chipping, filing, right angle, marking, drilling, tapping etc., Fitting hand tools like vices, cold chisel, etc. Drilling machine and its operation, Different types of pipes, joints, taps, fixtures and accessories used in plumbing, safetyprecautions.
- d) **Sheet Metal Work:** Simple development and cutting, bending, Beading, Flanging, Lancing and shearing of sheet metal, Sheet metal machines Bending Machine, Guillotine shear, Sheet metal joints, Fluxes and their use.
- e) **Machine shop**: Lathe machine, types of lathes, major parts, cutting tool, turning operations, safety precautions

#### **Reference/Text Books:**

- 1. K. C. John, Mechanical Workshop Practice, Prentice Hall Publication, New Delhi, 2010.
- 2. Hazra and Chaudhary, Workshop Technology-I, Media promoters & Publisher private limited.

# **BTBS207L Engineering Chemistry Lab**

#### **ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY (Practical)**

# **List of Experiments: (Perform any 8 - 10 Experiments)**

- 1. Determination of Hardness of water sample by EDTA method.
- 2. Determination of Chloride content in water sample by precipitation titration method.
- 3. Determination of Dissolved Oxygen in water by Iodometric method.
- 4. Determination of Percent purity of Bleaching Powder.
- 5. pH metric Titration (Acid Base titration)
- 6. Conductometric Titration (Acid Base titration)
- 7. Surface tension
- 8. Viscosity
- 9. To determine Acidity of water sample.
- 10. To determine Calorific value of a fuel.
- 11. Determination of Acid value of an oil sample.
- 12. Determination of Saponification value of an oil sample.
- 13. Experiment on water treatment by using Ion exchange resins.
- 14. To find out P-T curve diagram of steam.
- 15. To determine Alkalinity water sample.
- 16. Determination of rate of corrosion of metal.

#### **Reference Books:**

- 1. Systematic experiments in Chemistry, A. Sethi, New Age International Publication, New Delhi.
- 2. Practical Inorganic Chemistry, A. I. Vogel, ELBS Pub.
- 3. Practical in Engineering Chemistry, S. S. Dara.

# **BTES208L Engineering Mechanics Laboratory**

Practical Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 2 hrs/batch	Internal Assessment: 60 Marks External Exam: 40 Marks

Students are expected to satisfactorily complete any ten experiments listed below.

# List of Practical's/Experiments/Assignments

- 1. Polygon law of coplanarforces.
- 2. Centroid of irregular shapedbodies.
- 3. Bell crank lever.
- 4. Support reaction forbeam.
- 5. Problems on beam reaction by graphics staticsmethod.
- 6. Simple / compound pendulum.
- 7. Inclined plane (to determine coefficient offriction).
- 8. Collision of elastic bodies (Law of conservation of momentum).
- 9. Moment of Inertia of flywheel.
- 10. Verification of law of Machine using Screwjack
- 11. Verification of law of Machine using Worm and WormWheel
- 12. Verification of law of Machine using Single and Double GearCrab.
- 13. Assignment based on graphics statics solutions
- 14. Application of Spreadsheet Program for concepts like law of moments, beam reactions, problems in kinematics, etc.
- 15. Any other innovative experiment relevant to EngineeringMechanics.

# **Semester III**

# **Engineering Mathematics-III**

BTBS301 Engineering Mathematics-II	I BSC 7	3L-1T-0P	4 Credits
------------------------------------	---------	----------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

### **Course Objectives:**

After completion of the course, students will have adequate background, conceptual clarity and knowledge of appropriate solution techniques related to:

- 1. Linear differential equations of higher order using analytical methods and numerical methods applicable to Control systems and Networkanalysis.
- Transforms such as Fourier transform, Laplace transform and applications to Communication systems and Signalprocessing.
- 3. Vector differentiation and integration required in Electro-magnetics and Wavetheory.
- 4. Complex functions, conformal mappings, contour integration applicable to Electrostatics, Digital filters, Signal and Image processing.

#### **Course Outcomes:**

On completion of the course, students will be able to:

- Solve higher order linear differential equation using appropriate techniques for modeling and analyzing electrical circuits.
- Solve problems related to Fourier transform, Laplace transform and applications to Communication systems and Signal processing.
- Obtain Interpolating polynomials, numerically differentiate and integrate functions, numerical solutions of differential equations using single step and multi-step iterative methods used in modern scientific computing.
- Perform vector differentiation and integration, analyze the vector fields and apply to Electromagnetic fields.
- Analyze conformal mappings, transformations and perform contour integration of complex functions in the study of electrostatics and signal processing.

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Laplace Transform**

[09 **Hours**]

Definition – conditions for existence ; Transforms of elementary functions ; Properties of Laplace transforms - Linearity property, first shifting property, second shifting property, transforms of functions multiplied by t<sup>n</sup>, scale change property, transforms of functions divided by t, transforms of integral of functions, transforms of derivatives ; Evaluation of integrals by using Laplace transform ; Transforms of some special functions- periodic function, Heaviside-unit step function, Dirac delta function.

#### **Unit 2: Inverse Laplace Transform**

[09 Hours]

Introductory remarks ; Inverse transforms of some elementary functions ; General methods of finding inverse transforms ; Partial fraction method and Convolution Theorem for finding inverse Laplace transforms ; Applications to find the solutions of linear differential equations and simultaneous linear differential equations with constant coefficients

#### **Unit 3: Fourier Transform**

[09 Hours]

Definitions – integral transforms; Fourier integral theorem (without proof); Fourier sine and cosine integrals; Complex form of Fourier integrals; Fourier sine and cosine transforms; Properties of Fourier transforms; Parseval's identity for Fourier Transforms.

#### **Unit 4:** Partial Differential Equations and Their Applications [09 Hours]

Formation of Partial differential equations by eliminating arbitrary constants and functions; Equations solvable by direct integration; Linear equations of first order (Lagrange's linear equations); Method of separation of variables – applications to find solutions of one dimensional heat flow equation  $\left(\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = c^2 \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2}\right)$ , and one dimensional wave equation (i.e.  $\frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial t^2} = c^2 \frac{\partial^2 y}{\partial x^2}$ ).

#### **Unit 5: Functions of Complex Variables [09 Hours]**

Analytic functions; Cauchy- Riemann equations in Cartesian and polar forms; Harmonic functions in Cartesian form; Cauchy's integral theorem; Cauchy's integral formula; Residues; Cauchy's residue theorem (All theorems without proofs).

#### **Text Books**

- 1. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. S. Grewal, Khanna Publishers, New Delhi.
- 2. Higher Engineering Mathematics by H. K. Das and Er. Rajnish Verma, S. Chand & CO. Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 3. A course in Engineering Mathematics (Vol III) by Dr. B. B. Singh, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai.
- 4. Higher Engineering Mathematics by B. V. Ramana, Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi.

#### **Reference Books**

- 1. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by Erwin Kreyszig, John Wiley & Sons, New York.
- 2. A Text Book of Engineering Mathematics by Peter O' Neil, Thomson Asia Pte Ltd. ,Singapore.
- 3. Advanced Engineering Mathematics by C. R. Wylie & L. C. Barrett, Tata Mcgraw-Hill Publishing Company Ltd., New Delhi.
- 4. Integral Transforms and their Engineering Applications by Dr. B. B. Singh, Synergy Knowledge ware, Mumbai.
  - 5. Integral Transforms by I. N. Sneddon, Tata McGraw-Hill , New York.

### **General Instructions:**

- 1. The tutorial classes in Engineering Mathematics-III are to be conducted batchwise. Each class should be divided into three batches for the purpose.
- 2. The internal assessment of the students for 20 marks will be done based on assignments, surprise tests, quizzes, innovative approach to problem solving and percentage attendance.
- 3. The minimum number of assignments should be eight covering all topics.

#### **Fluid Mechanics**

BTMC302 PCC 1 Fluid Mechanics 3-1-0 4 Cre
---

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define fluid, define and calculate various properties of fluid
Co2 Calculate hydrostatic forces on the plane and curved surfaces and explain	
CO2	floating bodies
CO3	Explain various types of flow. Calculate acceleration of fluid particles
CO4	Apply Bernoulli's equation to simple problems in fluid mechanics
CO5	Explain laminar and turbulent flows on flat plates and through pipes
CO6	Explain and use dimensional analysis to simple problems in fluid mechanics
CO7	Understand centrifugal pump.

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	1							1
CO2	3	3	1	1	1							1
CO3	3	3	1	1	1							1
CO4	3	3										1
CO5	3	3										1
CO6	2	3										1
CO7	2	3										1

#### **Course Contents:**

# Unit 1: Fluid properties & Hydrostatic [07 Hours]

Fluid properties & its definitions, definition of fluid, Viscosity, Bulk modulus of elasticity, Vapour pressure, Surface tension, Capillarity, Manometers (No numerical on manometers), Pascal's law, Hydrostatic law its derivation, Total pressure & Centre of pressure on vertical, horizontal, inclined, curved surface its derivation, Concept Of buoyancy & flotation Meta centre, metacentric height its derivation. Stability, unstability, equilibrium of floating & submerged body

# Unit 2: Fluid Kinematics and Dynamics [07 Hours]

Types of flow, Definition of steady, Unsteady, Uniform, Non uniform, Laminar, Turbulent, Compressible, incompressible, rotational, Irrotational flow, 1D-2D flows, Stream line, Streak

line, Path line, concept of Velocity, potential & stream function flow net (no numerical treatment), Continuity equation for steady, Unsteady, Uniform, Non uniform, Compressible incompressible,2D Euler's equation, Bernoulli's equation along a stream line for incompressible flow, Practical applications of Bernoulli's equation - Pitot tube, Venturi meter, Orifice meter.

#### Unit 3: Viscous Flow and Turbulent Flow [07 Hours]

Introduction to flow of viscous fluid through circular pipes, two parallel plates derivation and numerical.

Turbulent Flow: Reynolds's experiment, frictional loss in pipe flow, shear stress in turbulent flow, major and minor losses.

# **Unit 4: Dimensional Analysis and Flow through Pipes**[07 Hours]

Introduction to dimensional analysis, dimensional homogeneity, methods of dimensional analysis-Rayleigh's method, Buckingham's  $\pi$ -theorem, dimensionless numbers. (No numerical treatment), Loss of energy in pipes, loss of energy due to friction, minor energy losses, concept of HGL and TEL, flow through syphon, flow trough pipes in series or compound pipes, equivalent pipe, parallel pipes, branched pipes, Power transmission through pipes. Water hammer phenomenon (No numerical on water hammer)

## Unit 5: Centrifugal Pump

Introduction to main parts of centrifugal pump, working & construction of centrifugal pump, types of impellers, types of casings, priming, Work done on centrifugal pump, various heads and efficiencies of centrifugal pump, minimum starting speed of a centrifugal pump, multistage centrifugal pump, principles of similarity applied to centrifugal pump.

[07Hours]

#### **Texts:**

- 1. P. N. Modi, S. M. Seth, "Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machinery", Standard Book House, 10<sup>th</sup> edition, 1991.
- 2. Robert W. Fox, Alan T. McDonald, "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics", John Wile and Sons, 5<sup>th</sup>edition.
- 3. Fluid mechanics and Hydraulic machines, Dr. R. K. Bansal, Laxmi Publication, Delhi, 2005

- **1.** V. L. Streeter, K. W. Bedfordand E. B. Wylie, "Fluid Dynamics", Tata McGraw-Hill, 9<sup>th</sup>edition, 1998.
- **2.** S. K. Som, G.Biswas, "Introduction to Fluid Mechanics and Fluid Machines", Tata McGraw Hill, 2<sup>nd</sup>edition, 2003.

# **Thermodynamics**

BTMC303 PCC2	Thermodynamics	3-1-0	4 Credits
--------------	----------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define the terms like system, boundary, properties, equilibrium, work, heat, ideal
COI	gas, entropy etc. used in thermodynamics.
CO2	Studied different laws of thermodynamics and apply these to simple thermal
CO2	systems to study energy balance.
CO3	Studied Entropy, application and disorder.
CO4	Studied various types of processes like isothermal, adiabatic, etc. considering system
CO4	with ideal gas and represent them on p-v and T-s planes.
CO5	Represent phase diagram of pure substance (steam) on different thermodynamic
COS	planes like p-v, T-s, h-s, etc. Show various constant property lines on them.

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	1	1											
CO2	1	2	1										
CO3		1	1										
CO4	2												
CO5	1	1											

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Fundamental Concepts and Definitions [07 Hours]**

Thermodynamic system and its type; Macroscopic vs. Microscopic viewpoint, properties, processes and cycles, point function, path function. Thermodynamic equilibrium, Quasi-static process.

Work and heat Transfer: Work transferred and other types of work, Heat transfer, temperature and its measurement (principle of measurement, various instruments etc.). Zeroth law of thermodynamics, specific heat and latent heat, relationship between  $C_P$  and  $C_V$ .

# **Unit 2: First Law of Thermodynamics[07 Hours]**

First law of thermodynamics for a closed system undergoing a cycle and change of state, Energy, different forms of energy, Enthalpy, PMM-I control volume.

Application of first law of steady flow processes (nozzle, turbine, compressor,pump, boiler, throttle valve etc.)

#### **Unit 3: Second Law of Thermodynamics[07 Hours]**

Limitation of first law of thermodynamics, cycle heat engine, refrigerator and heat pump, Kelvin- Plank and Clausius statements and their equivalence, Reversibility and Irreversibility, Carnot cycle, Carnot theorem, Absolute thermodynamic temperature scale.

**Entropy:** Introduction, Clausius theorem, T-s plot, Clausius inequality, Entropy and Irreversibility, Entropy principle and its application, combined I and II law, Entropy and direction, Entropy and disorder.

### **Unit 4: Ideal gas [07 Hours]**

Boyle's law, Charl's law, Avogadro's law, universal gas constant, ideal processes with equestion, other equation of states.

#### **Unit 5:Properties of Pure Substance**

[07Hours]

Phase change phenomenon of pure substance, phase diagram of pure substance, p-v, T-s, and h-s diagrams properties of steam, critical point parameters, triple point, property table, representation of processes of steam on p-v, T-s, and other diagrams, Dryness fraction and its measurement.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. P.K.Nag, "Engineering Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition,2005.
- 2. Y. A.Cengel, M. A. Boles, "Thermodynamics An Engineering Approach", Tata McGraw Hill, 5<sup>th</sup>edition, 2006.

- 1. G. J. VanWylen, R. E. Sonntag, "Fundamental of Thermodynamics", John Wiley and Sons,  $5^{th}$ edition, 1998.
- 2. J. Moran, H. N. Shaprio, "Fundamentals of Engineering Thermodynamics", John Wiley and Sons, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2004.

# **Material Science and Metallurgy**

BTMES304	ESC10	Materials Science and Metallurgy	3-1-0	4 Credits
----------	-------	----------------------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Study various crystal structures of materials
CO2	Understand mechanical properties of materials and calculations of same using
CO2	appropriate equations
CO3	Evaluate phase diagrams of various materials
CO4	Suggest appropriate heat treatment process for a given application
CO5	Prepare samples of different materials for metallography
CO6	Recommend appropriate NDT technique for a given application

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	2	2	1										
CO2	3	2	2	3	2								
CO3	2	1	2	1	1								
CO4	1	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1			
CO5	1	1	1	3	2		1		1				
CO6	1	1	2	2	2	1	2		1	1			

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Fundamentals**

#### a) Structure of Materials

[07 Hours]

Crystal structures, indexing of lattice planes, Imperfections in crystals-point defects, line defects, Mechanism of plastic deformation, plastic deformation of polycrystalline materials.

# b) Mechanical Properties and their Testing

Tensile test, engineering stress-strain curve, true stress-strain curve, types of stress-strain curves, compression test, formability, hardness testing, and different hardness tests-Vickers, Rockwell, Brinnel, Impact test.

# **Unit 2: Equilibrium Diagrams**

[07 Hours]

Definitions of terms, rules of solid-solubility, Gibb's phase rule, solidification of a pure metal, plotting of equilibrium diagrams, lever rule, Iron-iron carbide equilibrium diagram, critical temperatures, solidification and microstructure of slowly cooled steels, non-equilibrium cooling of steels, classification and application of steels, specification of steels, TTTdiagram, critical cooling rate, CCT diagram.

Unit 3: Heat Treatment [07 Hours]

Heat treatment of steels, cooling media, annealing processes, normalizing, hardening, tempering, quenching and hardenability, surface hardening processes-nitriding, carbo-nitriding, flame hardening, induction hardening.

#### **Unit 4: Metallography**

[07 Hours]

Microscopy, specimen preparation, polishing abrasives and cloths, specimen mounting, electrolytic polishing, etching procedure and reagents, electrolytic etching, optical metallurgical microscope, sulphur printing, flow line observations, examination of fractures, spark test, electron microscope.

#### Unit 5: Strengthening Mechanisms and Non-destructive Testing [07 Hours]

Refinement of grain size, cold working/strain hardening, solid solution strengthening, dispersion strengthening, Precipitation hardening. Magnetic particle inspection, dye Penetrant inspection, ultrasonic inspection, radiography, eddy current testing.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. V. D.Kodgire, S.V.Kodgire, "Material Science and Metallurgy for Engineers", Everest Publishing House, Pune, 24<sup>th</sup>edition, 2008.
- 2. W. D.Callister, "Materials Science and Engineering: An Introduction", John Wiley and Sons, 5<sup>th</sup>edition.2001.
- 3. V.Raghvan, "Material Science Engineering", Prentice Hall of India Ltd., 1992.

- 1. V. B.John, "Introduction to Engineering Materials", ELBS, 6thedition, 2001.
- 2. G. F.Carter, D. E.Paul, "Materials Science and Engineering", ASM International, 3rd edition, 2000.
- 3. T. E.Reed-Hill, R.Abbaschian, "Physical Metallurgy Principles", Thomson, 3rdedition

# **Machine Drawing and CAD Lab**

BTMCL305 PCC3	Machine Drawing and CAD	0-0-4	2 Credits
---------------	-------------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 4 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	External Exam: 40 Marks

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Interpret the object with the help of given sectional and orthographic views.
CO2	Construct the curve of intersection of two solids
CO3	Draw machine element using keys, cotter, knuckle, bolted and welded joint
CO4	Assemble details of any given part. i. e. valve, pump, machine tool part etc.
CO5	Represent tolerances and level of surface finish on production drawings
CO6	Understand various creating and editing commands in Auto Cad

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course Outcomes		Program Outcomes           PO1         PO2         PO3         PO4         PO5         PO6         PO7         PO8         PO9         PO10         PO11         PO1												
Course Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1	2								3	2		1		
CO2	2	1							2	1		1		
CO3	2								2	1				
CO4	2	2			1				2	1		1		
CO5	1	1			1				2	1		1		
CO6	1	1			1				2	2		1		

# List of Practical's/ Experiments/ Assignments (minimum six assignments should be completed)

- 1. One full imperial drawing sheet consisting the drawing/sketches of representation of standard components, symbols of pipe joints, weld joints, rivet joint etc., surface finish symbols and grades, limit, fit and tolerance sketches.
- 2. Two full imperial drawing sheets, one consisting of assembly and the other consisting of details of any one standard component such as valves, components of various machine tools, pumps, joints, engine parts, etc.
- 3. Two assignment of AutoCAD: Orthographic Projections of any one simple machine component such as bracket, Bearing Housing or Cast component for Engineers such as connecting rod, Piston, etc.; with dimensioning and detailing of three views of components.
- 4. 3-D model at least one simple machine component.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. N. D. Bhatt, "Engineering Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, Anand, India.
- 2. N. D. Bhatt, "Machine Drawing", Charotar Publishing House, Anand, India.
- 3. Ajeet Sing, "Working with AutoCAD 2000", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.
- 4. George Omura, "ABC of AutoLISP", BPB Publications, New Delhi.

- 1. Narayana, Kannaiah, Reddy, "Machine Drawing", New Age International Publishers.
- 2. AutoCAD and AutoLISPmanuals from Autodesk Corp. U.S.A.
- 3. ISCode: SP46-1988, Standard Drawing Practices for Engineering Institutes.

# **Mechanical Engineering Lab - I**

BTMCL306	PCC4	Fluid Mechanics + Material Science and Metallurgy	0-0-4	2 Credit
----------	------	--	-------	----------

Practical Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: 4 hrs/batch	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	External Exam: 40 Marks

#### **Group A (Fluid Mechanics)**

#### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments (Any Five from Group A)**

- 1. Flow visualization technique: characteristics of laminar and turbulent flow patterns using Helleshaw Apparatus.
- 2. Verification of Bernoulli's theorem
- 3. Determination of Critical Reynolds number using Reynolds Apparatus
- 4. Determination of pressure drop in pipes of various cross-sections
- 5. Determination of pressure drops in pipes of various pipe fittings etc.
- 6. Viscosity measurement using viscometer(at least one type)
- 7. Verification of momentum equation using impact of jet apparatus
- 8. Determination of metacentric height of a floating body
- 9. Calibration of a selected flow measuring device and Bourdon pressure gauge
- 10. Gauge and differential pressure measurements using various types of manometers, Bourdon type pressure gauge.
- 11. Demonstration of measurement using these instruments Lab.
- 12. Experiment to study hydraulic jump.

#### **Group B (Material Science and Metallurgy)**

#### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments (Any Four from Group B)**

- 1. Brinell Hardness Test
- 2. Rockwell Hardness test
- 3. Erichson Cupping Test
- 4. Magnaflux Test
- 5. Dye Penetrant Test
- 6. Specimen Preparation for Microscopy
- 7. Sulphur Print Test
- 8. Spark Test
- 9. Study and drawing of microstructures of plain carbon steels of varying carbon percentage
- 10. Study and drawing of microstructures of heat treated steels
- 11. Jominy End Quench Test
- 12. Study and drawing of microstructures of cast irons

- 13. Study and drawing of microstructures of non-ferrous alloys
  - 14. Hardening of steels of varying carbon percentage

# IT – 1 Evaluation

BTES209P	Internship – 1 Evaluation	PROJ-1	0L-0T-0P 1 Credits
(Internship – 1)			

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture:	Continuous Assessment:
	Mid Semester Exam:
	End Semester Exam: 100 Marks

# **Semester IV Manufacturing Processes-I**

BTMC401 PCC 5	Manufacturing Processes-I	3-1-0	4 Credits
---------------	---------------------------	-------	-----------

**Pre-Requisites:** None

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Identify castings processes, working principles and applications and list various defects in metal casting		
CO2	Understand the various metal forming processes, working principles and applications		
CO3	Classify the basic joining processes and demonstrate principles of welding, brazing and soldering.		
CO4	Study center lathe and its operations including plain, taper turning, work holding devices and cutting tool.		
CO5	Understand milling machines and operations, cutters and indexing for gear cutting.		
CO6	Study shaping, planing and drilling, their types and related tooling's		

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

C C
-----

Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1	1		1	1				1		1
CO2	2	2	1		1	1				1		1
CO3	2	1	1		1	1				1		1
CO4	1		1		1	1				1		1
CO5	2		1		1	1				1		1
CO6	1				1	1				1		1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction and Casting Processes [07 Hours]**

What is manufacturing? Selection of manufacturing processes, Introduction to casting; solidification of metals: Pure metals, Alloys; fluid flow; fluidity of molten metal; heat transfer: Solidification time, Shrinkage; defects: Porosity; Metal casting processes: Introduction; sand casting, shell molding, investment casting; Permanent-mold casting, vacuum casting, die casting, centrifugal casting.

### **Unit 2: Metal Forming**

## a) Rolling and Forging Processes

[07Hours]

Introduction to Rolling; Flat-rolling Process: Roll Force, Torque, and Power Requirements, Geometric Considerations; Flat-rolling Practice: Defects in Rolled Plates and Sheets; Rolling Mills; Various Rolling Processes and Mills.

Introduction to forging, Open-die forging; Impression-die and Closed-die forging; various forging Operations; Forging Defects; Forging Machines.

#### b) Extrusion and Drawing

Introduction; Extrusion Process; Hot Extrusion; Cold Extrusion: Impact extrusion, Hydrostatic Extrusion; Extrusion Defects; Extrusion Equipment; Drawing Process; Drawing Practice; Drawing Defects and Residual Stresses; Drawing Equipment.

#### **Unit 3: Joining Processes**

[07Hours]

Oxy-fuel-gas Welding; Arc-Welding Processes: Non consumable Electrode; Arc-welding Processes: Consumable Electrode, Shielded Metal-arc Welding, Submerged-arc Welding, Gas Metal-arc Welding; Electrodes for Arc Welding; The Weld joint, Quality, and Testing: Weld Quality, Weldability, Testing of Welds.

Introduction to solid state welding, Friction Welding, Resistance Welding: Spot, Seam, Projection Welding. Introduction to brazing and soldering.

#### **Unit 4: Machining Processes: Turning and Hole Making**

[07 Hours]

Introduction; The Turning Process; Lathes and Lathe Operations: Lathe Components, Work holding Devices and Accessories, Lathe Operations, Types of Lathes. Types of chips, Boring and Boring Machines; Drilling Machines: Drills, Drill Materials and Sizes, Drilling Practice, Drilling Machines, Reaming operation and Reamers; Tapping and Taps.

Unit 5: Machining Processes: Milling, Broaching and Gear Manufacturing [07 Hours] Introduction, Milling and Milling Machines: Peripheral Milling, Face Milling, End Milling, Other Milling Operations and Milling Cutters, Tool holders, Milling Process Capabilities,

Milling Machines; Planning and Shaping; Broaching and Broaching Machines; Gear Manufacturing by Machining: Form Cutting, Gear Generating, Cutting Bevel Gears, Gearfinishing Processes.

#### **Text:**

1. SeropeKalpak Jain and Steven R. Schmid, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", Addison Wesley Longman (Singapore) Pte. India Ltd., 6<sup>th</sup>edition, 2009.

#### **References:**

- 1. Milkell P. Groover, "Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, and Systems", John Wiley and Sons, New Jersey, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2010.
- 2. Paul DeGarmo, J.T. Black, Ronald A. Kohser, "Materials and Processes in Manufacturing", Wiley, 10th edition, 2007.

# **Theory of Machines- I**

BTMC402	PCC 6	Theory of Machines-I	3-1-0	4 Credits
---------	-------	----------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define basic terminology of kinematics of mechanisms
CO2	Classify planar mechanisms and calculate its degree of freedom
CO3	Perform kinematic analysis of a given mechanism using ICR and RV methods
CO4	Introduction of different types of lubrication system.
CO5	Perform kinematic analysis of slider crank mechanism using Klein's construction and
CO3	analytical approach
CO6	Perform balancing of unbalance forces in rotating masses, different types of single/multi
C00	cylinder reciprocating engines in different positions.

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1				1								3
CO2				1								3
CO3	1	1		2								3

CO4	1						
CO5	1	1	3				2
CO6	1	1					2

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Velocity Acceleration Analysis**

#### [07 Hours]

Definition of link, pair, kinematics chain, inversions, inversions of single and double slider crank chain, kinematic diagrams of mechanisms, equivalent linkage of mechanism, degree of freedom. Study of various mechanisms such as straight line mechanisms, pantograph, Geneva mechanism, steering gear mechanisms. Instantaneous centre of rotation, body and space centrodes, Kennedy's theorem.

Velocity and acceleration analysis and its purpose, velocity and acceleration diagrams using relative velocity method, Corioli's component of acceleration.

Velocity and acceleration of slider crank mechanism by analytical method and Klein's construction.

#### **Unit 2: Friction and Lubrication**

#### [07 Hours]

Dry friction, friction between nut and screw with different types of threads, Uniform wear theory and uniform pressure theory, Frication at pivot and collars, Friction in turning pair, Friction circle and friction axis, Friction in mechanisms.

Lubrication, Viscosity, Viscous flow, Boundary lubrication, Thick film lubrication, Hydrostatic and hydrodynamic lubrications.

#### **Unit 3: Clutch, Brakes and Dynamometers**

[07 Hours]

**Friction Clutches:** Single plate and multi-plate clutch, Cone clutch, Centrifugal clutch, Torque transmitting capacity, Clutch operating mechanism.

**Brakes:** Shoe brake, Internal and external shoe brakes, Block brakes, Band brakes, Band and block brakes, Braking torque.

**Dynamometers:** Different types of absorption and transmission type dynamometers, Construction and working of eddy current dynamometer, Torque measurement.

#### **Unit 4: Cams and Followers**

[07 **Hours**]

Types of cams and followers, Analysis of motion, Jump and ramp of cam, Determination of cam profiles for a given follower motion, Circular arc cam, Tangent cam, Cycloidal cam.

# Unit 5: Balancing [07 Hours]

Balancing of rotating masses in one and several planes, Balancing of reciprocating, masses in single and multi-cylinder engine viz., inclined, radial and v-type engines, Primary and secondary balancing analysis, Concept of direct and reverse cranks, Balancing of locomotive engines, Effect of partial balancing, Static and dynamic balancing.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. A. Ghosh, A. K. Malik, "Theory of Mechanisms and Machines", Affiliated East-West Press Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. S. S. Rattan, "Theory of Machines", Tata McGraw Hill, New Delhi.

#### **References:**

- 1. Thomas Beven, "Theory of Machines", CBS Publishers and Distributors, Delhi.
- 2. J. E. Shigely, J. J. Uicker, "Theory of Machines and Mechanisms", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New York, International Student Edition, 1995.

# **Basic Human Rights**

BTHM403	HSSMC3	Basic Human Rights	3-0-0	3 Credits
---------	--------	--------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Audit Course

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the history of human rights.
CO2	Learn to respect others caste, religion, region and culture.
CO3	Be aware of their rights as Indian citizen.
CO4	Understand the importance of groups and communities in the society.
CO5	Realize the philosophical and cultural basis and historical perspectives of human
CO3	rights.
CO6	Make them aware of their responsibilities towards the nation.

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1						2						
CO2												
CO3												
CO4									3			
CO5								2		2		

-							
	CO6						1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: The Basic Concepts, Fundamental Rights and Economic Program** [07 Hours]

Individual, group, civil society, state, equality, justice. Human Values, Human rights and Human Duties. Declaration of independence, Rights of citizen, Rights of working and exploited people Society, religion, culture, and their inter-relationship. Impact of social structure on human behavior.

Social Problems: Social and communal conflicts and social harmony, rural poverty, unemployment, bonded labour.

#### **Unit 2: Workers and Human Rights**

[07 Hours]

Migrant workers and human rights violations, human rights of mentally and physically challenged. State, Individual liberty, Freedom and democracy.

#### Unit 3: NGOs and Human Rights in India

[07 Hours]

Land, Water, Forest issues.

#### **Unit 4: Human Rights in Indian Constitution and Law**

[07 Hours]

- i) The constitution of India: Preamble
- ii) Fundamental rights.
- iii) Directive principles of state policy.
- iv) Fundamental duties.
- v) Some other provisions.

#### **Unit 5: UDHR and Indian Constitution**

[07 Hours]

Universal declaration of human rights and provisions of India; Constitution and law; National human rights commission and state human rights commission.

- 1. Shastry, T. S. N., "India and Human Rights: Reflections", Concept Publishing Company India (P Ltd.), 2005.
- 2. C. J. Nirmal, "Human Rights in India: Historical, Social and Political Perspectives (Law in India)", Oxford India.

# **Strength of Materials**

BTMES404	ESC11	Strength of Materials	3-1-0	4 Credits
		C		

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>							
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks							
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks							
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)							

**Pre-Requisites:** Engineering Mechanics

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	State the basic definitions of fundamental terms such as axial load, eccentric load,
COI	stress, strain, E, μ, etc.
	Recognize the stress state (tension, compression, bending, shear, etc.) and calculate
CO2	the value of stress developed in the component in axial/eccentric static and impact
	load cases.
	Distinguish between uniaxial and multiaxial stress situation and calculate principal
CO3	stresses, max. Shear stress, their planes and max. Normal and shear stresses on a
	given plane.
CO4	Analyze given beam for calculations of SF and BM
CO5	Calculate slope and deflection at a point on cantilever /simply supported beam
CO5	using double integration, Macaulay's, Area-moment and superposition methods

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course Program Outcomes
-------------------------

Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1		1				1				2
CO2	1	1	2	2								2
CO3	1	1	2	2		1						3
CO4	1	3	2	1								2
CO5	1	1	2	3								2

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Simple Stresses and Strains**

[07 **Hours**]

Mechanical properties of materials, analysis of internal forces, simple stresses and strains, stress-strain curve, Hooke's law, modulus of elasticity, shearing, thermal stress, Hoop stress, Poisson's ratio, volumetric stress, bulk modulus, shear modulus, relationship between elastic constants.

# **Principal Stresses and Strains**

Uni-axial stress, simple shear, general state of stress for 2-D element, ellipse of stress, principal stresses and principal planes, principal strains, shear strains, strain rosettes.

#### **Unit 2: Strain energy, resilience and Combined Stresses**

[07 Hours]

**Strain energy, resilience:** Combined axial and flexural loads, middle third rule, kernel of a section, load applied off the axes of symmetry.

**Shear and Moment in Beams:** Shear and moment, interpretation of vertical shear and bending moment, relations among load, shear and moment.

#### **Unit 3: Stresses in Beams**

[07 Hours]

Moment of inertia of different sections, bending and shearing stresses in a beam, theory of simple bending, derivation of flexural formula, economic sections, horizontal and vertical shear stress, distribution shear stress for different geometrical sections-rectangular, solid circular, I-section, other sections design for flexure and shear.

Unit 4: Torsion [07 Hours]

Introduction and assumptions, derivation of torsion formula, torsion of circular shafts, stresses and deformation indeterminate solid/homogeneous/composite shafts, torsional strain energy. Columns and Struts: Concept of short and long Columns, Euler and Rankine's formulae, limitation of Euler's formula, equivalent length, eccentrically loaded short compression members.

# **Unit 5: Shear Force and Bending Moment Diagram[07 Hours]**

Introduction to different types of beams, different types of supports & loads. Concept and definition of shear force and bending moment in determinant beams due to concentrated loads, UDL, UVL and couple. Relation between SF, BM and intensity of loading, construction of shear force and bending moment diagram for cantilever, simple and compound beams, defining critical and maximum value and position of point of contra flexure. Construction of BMD and load diagram from SFD, Construction of load diagram and SFD from BMD.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. S. Ramamrutham, "Strength of Materials", DhanpatRai and Sons, New Delhi.
- 2. F. L. Singer, Pytle, "Strength of Materials", Harper Collins Publishers, 2002.

3. S. Timoshenko, "Strength of Materials: Part-I (Elementary Theory and Problems)", CBS Publishers, New Delhi.

#### **References:**

- 1. E. P.Popov, "Introduction to Mechanics of Solid", Prentice Hall, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2005.
- 2. S. H. Crandall, N. C. Dahl, T. J. Lardner, "An introduction to the Mechanics of Solids", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1978.
- 3. S. B. Punmia, "Mechanics of Structure", Charotar Publishers, Anand.

# **Numerical Methods in Mechanical Engineering**

BTMPE	05A PEC	Numerical Method	s in Engineering	3-1-0	4 Credits
-------	---------	------------------	------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Describe the concept of error
CO2	Illustrate the concept of various Numerical Techniques
CO3	Evaluate the given Engineering problem using the suitable Numerical Technique
CO4	Develop the computer programming based on the Numerical Techniques

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

		<u> </u>					1 0					
Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3		1	3							
CO2	3	3		1	3							
CO3	3	3		1	3							
CO4	3	3		1	3							

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit1: ErrorAnalysis [07 Hours]

Significantfigures,round-off,precisionand accuracy,approximateand true error, truncationerrorand Taylorseries,machineepsilon,datauncertainties,error propagation,importanceof errorsincomputerprogramming.

### **Unit2: Roots of Equations**

[07 Hours]

Motivation, Bracketing methods: Bisection methods, Open methods: Newton Raphson method, Engineering applications.

### **Unit3: NumericalSolutionofAlgebraicEquations**

[07 Hours]

Motivation, Cramer'srule, Gauss-Elimination Method, pivoting, scaling, engineering applications.

#### **Unit4: NumericalIntegrationandDifferentiation**

[07 Hours]

Motivation, Newton's

CotesIntegrationFormulas:TrapezoidalRule,Simpson'srule,engineeringapplications NumericaldifferentiationusingFinitedivideDifferencemethod

#### Unit5: Curve, Fitting and Interpolation and Computer Programming

[07 Hours]

Motivation, Least Square Regression: Linear Regression, Polynomial regression.

**Interpolation:** Newton's Divide Difference interpolation, engineering applications.

#### **SolutiontoOrdinaryDifferentiation**

**Equations:** Motivation, Euler's and Modified Euler's Method, Heun's method, Runge–Kutta Method, engineering applications.

### **ComputerProgramming**

Overviewofprogramming language, Developmento fatleastone computer programbased on each unit.

- 1. StevenCChapra, ReymondP. Canale, "Numerical Methods for Engineers", TataMcGraw Hill Publications, 2010.
- 2. E.Balagurusamy, "NumericalMethods", TataMcGraw HillPublications, 1999.

- 1. V. Rajaraman, "FundamentalofComputers", PrenticeHallofIndia, NewDelhi, 2003.
- 2. S. S. Sastri, "IntroductoryMethodsofNumericalMethods", PrenticeHallofIndia, NewDelhi, 3<sup>rd</sup>edition, 2003.
- 3. K. E. Atkinson, "AnIntroductionto Numerical Analysis", Wiley, 1978.
- 4. M.J. Maron, "Numerical Analysis: A Practical Approach", Macmillan, New York, 1982

# **Sheet Metal Engineering**

BTM	PE405B	PEC 1	Sheet Metal Engineering	3-1-0	4 Credits
-----	--------	-------	-------------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Recognize common manufacturing processes of Sheet Metal Fabrication
CO2	Understand the principles of design and fabricate of sheet metal products and recognize
CO2	common material used in the industry
CO3	Distinguish Shearing, Drawing and Pressing etc. processes.
CO4	Know types of dies and formability.
CO5	Select mechanical or hydraulic presses for the given process

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course					P	rogran	n Outc	omes				
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1	1	3	2				2	1		1
CO2	3			1	3	2	3					2
CO3	1	1		3	3	2	1		3		1	3
CO4	3	3	1	1	3		1	1	1			

CO5	3	2		3	3	2		1	3

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit1: Introduction[07 Hours]**

Importanceofsheetmetalengineering,materialsused,desirableproperties ofmaterialsin sheet metalproducts

#### **Unit2:** BasicApplications[07 Hours]

Shearingprocesseslikeblanking, piercing, and punching.

# **Unit3: DrawingProcesses[07 Hours]**

Shallowanddeepdrawingofcylindricalandrectangularbodies, formingandbendingincludingspringback.

### **Unit4: TypesofDies and Mechanical Presses[07 Hours]**

Dies: Compounddies, progressive dies, and combination dies

#### **Mechanical Presses**

Mechanical and hydraulic presses, modern developments in presstools, formability.

#### **Unit 5: Case Studies[07 Hours]**

Casestudies formanufacturing of sheet metal products invarious engineering applications **Texts:** 

1. Donaldsonet al., "ToolDesign", TataMcGraw-Hill Publications, NewDelhi, 1998.

- 1. P.N.Rao, "Manufacturing Technology, Foundry, Forming and Welding", Vol. I, TataMcGraw Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2004.
- 2. ASMHandbook, "MetalForming", Vol. XV, ASMPublication, Metals Park, Ohio, 10<sup>th</sup> edition, 1989.
- 3. A. S.Deshpande, "DieDesignHandbook", ASTME.
- 4. SheetMetalEngineeringNotes,IITBombay,1999.

# **Fluid Machinery**

BTMPE405C PEC 1 Fluid Machinery 3-1-0 4 Credits	
---	--

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

# Pre-Requisites: None

# **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand and apply momentum equation
CO2	Understand and explain Hydrodynamic Machines
CO3	Explain difference between impulse and reaction turbines
CO4	Find efficiencies, draw velocity triangles
CO5	Explain governing mechanisms for hydraulic turbines
CO6	Explain working of various types of pumps, draw velocity diagrams, do simple
C00	calculations
CO7	Design simple pumping systems

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course	Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	2	1									1
CO2	3		3				2					1

CO3	3	2							1
CO4	3	3	2						1
CO5			3						1
CO6	3	3	3	1	1				1
CO7	3	3		3					1

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Momentum Equation and its Applications**

[07 **Hours**]

Impulse momentum, Principle, Fixed and moving flat inclined plates, Curved vanes, Series of plates and vanes, Velocity triangle and their analysis, Water wheels. Hydrodynamic Machines: Classification, General theory, Centrifugal head, Fundamental equations, and Euler's equation, Degree of reaction, Head on machine, various efficiencies, Condition for maximum hydraulic efficiency.

#### **Unit 2: Impulse and Reaction Turbines**

[07 **Hours**]

Impulse principle, Construction of Pelton wheel, Velocity diagrams and its analysis, Number of buckets, Jets, Speed ratio, Jet ratio.

**Reaction Turbines:** Constructional details of Francis, Kaplan and Propeller turbine, Deciaz turbine, and Draft tube types, Efficiencies, Cavitation.

# **Unit 3: Governing of Turbines**

[07 Hours]

Methods of governing, Performance characteristics, Safety devices, Selection of turbines, Unit quantities, Specific speed, Principles of similarity and model testing.

### **Unit 4: Centrifugal Pump**

[07 Hours]

Construction, Classification, Terminology related to pumps, Velocity triangle and their analysis, Cavitation, NPSH, Thoma's cavitation factor, Priming, Methods of priming, Specific speed, Performance characteristics, Actual thrust and its compensation, Troubleshooting.

Multistage Pumps: Pump H-Q characteristics and system H-Q Characteristics, Series and parallel operation of pumps, Systems in series and parallel, Principle of model testing and similarity.

#### **Unit 5: Special Purpose Pumps**

[07 **Hours**]

Chemical pumps, nuclear pumps, Sewage pumps, Submersible deep well pumps, Pump installation, Energy efficient pumps.

Failure of Pumping System: Pump failures, Remedies, Source failure, Causes and remedies, Trouble shooting.

Miscellaneous Pumps: Reciprocating pump, Gear pump, Vane pump, Lobe pump, etc., Application field (no mathematical treatment).

#### **Texts:**

- 1. P. N. Modi, S. M. Seth, "Hydraulics and Fluid Mechanics including Hydraulic Machines", Standard Book House, Rajsons Publications Pvt. Ltd., 20<sup>th</sup> edition.
- 2. R. K. Bansal, "A Text Book of Fluid Mechanics and Hydraulic Machines", Lakshmi Publications Pvt. Ltd., 9<sup>th</sup> edition.

1. Yunus A. Çengel, John M. Cimbala, Fluid Mechanics: Fundamentals and Applications", McGraw Hill, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2014.

# **Mechanical Engineering Lab II**

BTMCL406	PCC7	Manufacturing Processes Lab I+Theory of Machines Lab -I Strength of Materials Lab	0-0-4	2 Credit
----------	------	---	-------	----------

Practical Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: 4 hrs/batch	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	External Exam: 40 Marks

#### **Group A (Manufacturing Processes Lab I)**

#### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group A)**

Making a job with a process plan involving plain, step and taper turning as well thread cutting as operations on a Centre lathe.

- 1. Preparation of process planning sheet for a job including operations such as milling, drilling and shaping.
- 2. Making a spur gear using universal dividing head on milling machine.
- 3. Making a simple component by sand casting using a split pattern.
- 4. Cutting of a steel plate using oxyacetylene flame cutting /plasma cutting.
- 5. Making a butt joint on two stainless steel plates using TIG/MIG Welding.
- 6. An experiment on shearing operation.
- 7. An experiment on blanking operation.
- 8. An experiment on drawing operation

# Group B (Theory of Machines Lab - I)

### **Listof Practical's/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group B)**

#### **1. Four sheets** (half imperial size)

Graphical solution of problems on velocity, acceleration in mechanisms by relative velocity method, instantaneous center of rotation method and Klein's construction. Atleastone problem containing Corioli's component of acceleration.

### 2. Experiments (any 2)

- a) Experimental determination of velocity and acceleration of Hooke's joint.
- b) Determination of displacement of slider-crank mechanism with the help of model and to plot velocity and acceleration curves from it.
- c) Experiment on Corioli's component of acceleration.

#### 3. Assignment

Develop a computer program for velocity and acceleration of slider-crank mechanism.

#### **Group C (Strength of Materials Lab)**

#### **List of Practicals/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group C)**

- 1. Tension test on ferrous and non-ferrous alloys (mid steel/cast iron/aluminum, etc.
- 2. Compression test on mild steel, aluminum, concrete, and wood
- 3. Shear test on mild steel and aluminum (single and double shear tests)
- 4. Torsion test on mild steel and cast iron solid bars and pipes
- 5. Flexure test on timber and cast iron beams
- 6. Deflection test on mild steel and wooden beam specimens
- 7. Graphical solution method for principal stress problems
- 8. Impact test on mild steel, brass, aluminum, and cast iron specimens
- 9. Experiments on thermal stresses
- 10. Strain measurement in stress analysis by photo-elasticity
- 11. Strain measurement involving strain gauges/ rosettes
- 12. Assignment involving computer programming for simple problems of stress, strain Computations.

## Semester - V

## **Heat Transfer**

BTMC 501	PCC 8	Heat Transfer	3-1-0	4 Credits
----------	-------	---------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Explain the laws of heat transfer and deduce the general heat conduction equation and to explain it for 1-D steady state heat transfer in regular shape bodies
CO2	Describe the critical radius of insulation, overall heat transfer coefficient, thermal conductivity and lumped heat transfer
CO3	Interpret the extended surfaces
CO4	Illustrate the boundary layer concept, dimensional analysis, forced and free convection
	under different conditions
CO5	Describe the Boiling heat transfer, Evaluate the heat exchanger and examine the LMTD
003	and NTU methods applied to engineering problems
CO6	Explain the thermal radiation black body, emissivity and reflectivity and evaluation of
C00	view factor and radiation shields

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course					Pı	ogram	Outco	mes				
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	1			1				1			
CO2	3	2			1							
CO3	3	1			2		2		1			
CO4	3	3		1	1				1			
CO5	3	3	3		1		2					
CO6	2	3		2	2		2		1			

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit1:Introduction [07 Hours]

Heattransfermechanism, conduction heattransfer, Thermal conductivity, Convection heattransfer, Radiation heattransfer, I awsof heattransfer Steady State

Conduction: General heat conduction equation, Boundary and initial

Conditions, one dimensional steady state conduction: the slab, the cylinder, the sphere, composite system s.

#### **Unit2: Overall Heat Transfer and Extended Surfaces**

[07 Hours]

Thermalcontactresistance, Critical radius of insulation, Electrical analogy, and Overallheattransfer coefficient, Heatsourcesystems, Variable thermalconductivity, extended surfaces. Unsteady State Conduction: Lumped system analysis, Biotand Fourier number, Heislerchart (Numerical examples).

## **Unit3:Principlesof Convection**

[07 Hours]

Continuity, Momentum and Energy equations, Hydrodynamic and Thermal boundary layer for a flat plate and pipe flow. Dimensionless groups force

convection, relation between fluid friction and heattransfer, turbulent boundary layer heattransfer. Forced

Empirical relations for pipe and tube flow, flow across cylinders, spheres, tube banks. Free Convection: Free Convection from a vertical, inclined and horizontal surface, cylinder and sphere. (Numerical examples).

### **Unit4:Heat Exchangers**

[07 Hours]

HeatExchangers: Classification ofheatexchangers, temperature distribution in parallel counter flow arrangement, theoverallheattransfercoefficient, Analysis ofheatex changers, the logmeant emperature difference (LMTD) method, the effectiveness-

NTUmethod, selection of heatex changers, Introduction to TEMA standard. (Numerical examples).

#### Unit5:RadiationHeatTransfer

[07 Hours]

Introduction, thermalradiation, Blackbody radiation, radiation laws, Radiation properties, Atmosphericand Solar radiation, Theview factor, Radiation heattransfer from blacksurfaces, graysurfaces, diffuse surfaces, Radiation shields and the radiation effect. (Numerical examples).

#### **Texts:**

- 1. F. P.Incoropera, D. P.Dewitt, "FundamentalsofHeatandMassTransfer", John-Wiley, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 1990.
- 2. S. P.Sukhatme, "ATextbookonHeatTransfer", TataMcGrawHill Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.

#### **References:**

- 1. Y. A.Cengel, "HeatTransfer APracticalApproach", TataMcGrawHill Publications, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2006.
- 2. J. P.Holman, "HeatTransfer", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 9<sup>th</sup> edition, 2004.

## **Machine Design - I**

BTMC 502 PCC 9 Machine	Design - I 3-1-0 4 Credits
------------------------	----------------------------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:**Strength of Materials

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Formulate the problem by identifying customer need and convert into design
COI	specification
CO2	Understand component behavior subjected to loads and identify failure criteria
CO3	Analyze the stresses and strain induced in the component
CO4	Design of machine component using theories of failures
CO5	Design of component for finite life and infinite life when subjected to fluctuating load
CO6	Design of components like shaft, key, coupling, screw and spring

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1						1				1

CO2	3	2		1	1	1	1	1
CO3	1	1			1	1	1	1
CO4	3	3	2	1	2	1	1	1
CO5	1	1			1	1	1	1
CO6	2	2	2	1	1	1	1	1

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit1:MechanicalEngineeringDesignProcess**

[07 Hours]

Traditionaldesignmethods, generalindustrialdesign procedure, design considerations, phases indesign, creativity indesign, use of standardization, preferred series, introduction to ISO 9000, use of design databook, aesthetic and ergonomic considerations in design.

#### Unit2:DesignofMachineElementsagainstStaticLoading

[07 Hours]

TheoriesofFailure(YieldandFracture Criteria): Maximum normalstresstheory, Maximumshearstresstheory, Maximumdistortion energytheory, comparison of various theories of failure, Directloading and combined loading, Joints subjected to static loading e.g. cotter and knucklejoint.

### **Unit3:Design against Fluctuating Loads**

[07 Hours]

Stress concentration, stress concentration factors, fluctuating stresses, fatigue failure, endurance limit, notch sensitivity, approximate estimation of endurance limit, design for finite life and finite life under reversed stresses, cumulative damage in fatigue, Soderberg and Goodman diagrams, fatigue design under combined stresses.

### **Unit4:DesignofShaftsKeysandCouplings**

[07 Hours]

Variousdesignconsiderations intransmissionshafts, splined shafts, spindle and axlesstrength, lateral and torsional rigidity, ASME code for designing transmissionshaft.

TypesofKeys: Classification and fitment in keyways, Design of various types of keys.

Couplings: Designconsideration, designofrigid, muffandflangetypecouplings, and designof flexible couplings.

#### **Unit5:Designof Threaded Joints and Mechanical Springs**

[07 Hours]

Power Screws: Forms of thread sused for power screw and the its applications, torque analysis for square threads, efficiency of screw, over all efficiency, self-

locking in powers crews, stresses in the powers crew, design of screw and nut, differential and compound screw, re-circulating balls crew.

Welded Joints: Typeofweldedjoints, stresses in buttand filletwelds, strength of weldedjoints subjected to be nding moments.

Mechanical Springs: Stressdeflectionequationforhelicalspring, Wahl's factor, style of ends, design of helical compression, shotpeening.

#### Texts:

- 1. V. B.Bhandari, "DesignofMachineElements", TataMcGrawHill Publications, NewDelhi, 2008.
- 2. R. L.Nortan, "MachineDesign:AnIntegratedApproach", PearsonEducationSingapore, 2001.

- 1. R. C.Juvinall, K. M.Marshek, "Fundamentalofmachinecomponentdesign", John Wiley&SonsInc., New York, 3<sup>rd</sup>edition, 2002.
- 2. B. J. Hamrock, B. Jacobsonand Schmid Sr., "Fundamentals of Machine Elements", International Edition, New York, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1999.
- 3. A. S.Hall, A. R.Holowenko, H. G.Langhlin, "TheoryandProblemsofMachine Design", Schaum's Outline Series, Tata McGraw Hillbook Company, New York, 1982.
- 4. J. E.ShigleyandC.Mischke, "MechanicalEngineeringDesign", Tata McGrawHill Publications,7<sup>th</sup>edition, 2004.
- 5. M. F.Spotts, "DesignofMachineElements", PrenticeHallofIndia, NewDelhi.

## Theory of Machines - II

BTMC 503	PCC 10	Theory of Machines - II	3-1-0	4 Credits
----------	--------	-------------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** Engineering Mechanics, TOM - I

### **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Identify and select type of belt and rope drive for a particular application
CO2	Evaluate gear tooth geometry and select appropriate gears, gear trains
CO3	Definegovernor and select/suggest an appropriate governor
CO4	Characterize flywheels as per engine requirement
CO5	Understand gyroscopic effects in ships, aeroplanes, and road vehicles.
CO6	Understand free and forced vibrations of single degree freedom systems

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course					F	rogran	n Outc	omes				
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	3	1		2		1			2		2
CO2	2	3					1					3
CO3		2										2

CO4		2	1				
CO5	2	3	2				3
CO6	2	3	3				3

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Belt and Rope Drives**

[07 Hours]

Flat belts, Effect of slip, Creep, Crowing of pulley, Centrifugal tension, Initial tension in belts. V- Belts, Virtual coefficient of friction, Effect of V-groove on torque transmitted. Rope drives, Rope constructions, Advantages of rope drives.

Unit 2: Toothed Gears [07 Hours]

Classification of gears, Terminology of spur gears, Conjugate action, Involute and cycloidal profiles, Path of contact, Contact ratio, Interference, Undercutting, Rack shift, Effect of center distance variations, Friction between gear teeth, Internal gears.

Helical gear terminology, Normal and transverse module, Virtual number of teeth, Torque transmitted by helical gears, Spiral gears, Efficiency of spiral gears, Worm gears, Bevel gear terminology, Tooth forces and geometric relationship, Torque capacities.

Unit 3: Gear Trains [07 Hours]

Types of gear trains, Velocity ratios, Tooth load, Torque transmitted and holding torque.

## **Unit 4: Governor, Flywheel and Gyroscope**

[07 **Hours**]

Governors: Function of governor, Inertia and centrifugal type of governors, Controlling force analysis, Governor Effort and governor power, Sensitivity, stability, Isochronisms and Hunting, Friction insensitiveness.

Flywheel: Turning moment diagram, Fluctuation of energy and speed, Determination of flywheel size for different types of prime movers and machines.

Gyroscope: Principles of gyroscopic action, Precession and gyroscopic acceleration, gyroscopic couple, Effect of the gyroscopic couple on ships and vehicles, gyroscopic stabilization.

Unit 5: Vibration [07 Hours]

Basic concepts and definitions; vibration measuring parameters- displacement, velocity, and acceleration.

Mechanical Vibration: Single degree of freedom system, SHM, Undamped free vibrations, damped free vibrations, Types of damping.

Forced Vibration: Effect of excitation, Excitation due to reciprocating and rotating unbalance, Vibration isolation and transmissibility.

Critical Speeds: Whirling of vertical and horizontal shaft carrying single rotor with damped and un-damped system.

Torsional Vibrations: Single degree of freedom system Forced an free damped and undampedvibrations, Two rotor system, Natural frequency, Modes of vibrations, Torsional dampers, Introduction to Holzer's method for multi rotor system.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. S. S.Rattan, "TheoryofMachines", TataMcGrawHill Publications, NewDelhi.
- 2. ThomasBeven, "Theoryofmachines", CBSPublishers, Delhi, 1984.
- 3. Kelly, Graham S., "Mechanical Vibrations", Schaum's Outline Series, McGraw Hill, New York, 1996.
- 4. Rao, J.S., "Introductory Course on Theory and Practice of Mechanical Vibration", New age International (P) Ltd, New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1999.

- 1. RaoSingiresu, "Mechanical Vibrations", Pearson Education, New Delhi, 4<sup>th</sup> edition 2004.
- 2. J. E.Shigley, J. Vicker, "Theoryof Machines and Mechanisms", Tata McGraw Hill International.

## **Refrigeration and Air Conditioning**

BTMPE504A PEC 2	Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	3-0-0	3 Credits
-----------------	------------------------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

### **Unit 1: Air Refrgeration System**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, standard rating of refrigerating machine, coefficient of performance of refrigerator and heat pump. , Reversed Carnot cycle and its limitations, reversed Brayton cycle, application to air craft refrigeration. Bootstrap refrigeration cycle, reduced ambient air cooling system, Regenerative air cycle system

Designation of refrigerant, selection of refrigerant, Desirable Properties, Primary and secondary refrigerants, azeotropes and its uses

### **Unit 2: Vapour Compression System**

[07 Hours]

Thermodynamics analysis, theoretical and actual cycle, Use of P-h and T-s diagram for problem solving, COP, Effect of evaporator and condenser temperature on cycle performance, Effects of suction superheating

Liquid sub-cooling, liquid-vapour heat exchanger, estimation of compressor displacement, COP and power requirement, waste heat recover opportunities

### **Unit 3: Compound Vapour Compression System**

[07 Hours]

Multi-evaporator, multi-compressor systems, cascade system

**Vapour Absorption System:** Aqua-ammonia system, lithium bromide-water system, Electrolux refrigerator, comparison with vapour compression cycle (descriptive treatment only), use of enthalpy concentration, thermodynamic analysis, and capacity control, solar refrigeration system

### **Unit 4: Air Conditioning:**

[07 **Hours**]

Psychrometry, properties of moist air, Psychometric charts. Psychomeric processes, bypass factor Sensible and latent heat loads, SHF, GSHF, RSHF, All air system, all water system, unitary systems; window air-conditioner, split air-conditioners, refrigeration and air-conditioning controls

### **Unit 5: Air Conditioning Process Calculation**

[07 Hours]

Introduction to comfort air conditioning ,human comfort and comfort chart, Load calculation, outside conditions, indoor conditions, estimation of coil capacity required, evaporative cooling Principle of air distribution, duct design methods, friction chart, duct materials, methods of noise control

#### **Texts:**

**1.** Arora, C.P., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Tata McGraw Hills, New Delhi, Second Edition, 2000.

**2.** Stoeker, W.F. and Jones, J.P., Principles of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, McGraw Hill, New York, Second Edition, 1982.

- 1. ASHRAE Handbook Fundamentals and Equipment, 1993.
- **2.** ASHRAE Handbook Applications, 1961.
- **3.** ISHRAE Handbook
- 4. NPTEL Lectures by Prof. RamGopal, IIT Kharagpur
- **5.** Carriern Handbook
- **6.** Jord R.C., and Priester, G.B., Refrigeration and Air Conditioning, Prentice Hall of India Ltd., New Delhi, 1969.
- 7. Threlkeld, J.L., Thermal Environmental Engineering, Prentice Hall, New York, 1970.

### **Steam and Gas Turbine**

BTMPE504B	PEC 2	Steam and Gas Turbine	3-0-0	3 Credits
-----------	-------	-----------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	State Various properties of Steam, Draw P-V, T-s, H-s (Mollier) diagrams for steam, Describe Theoretical steam turbine cycle.
CO2	Define and Understand Various Types of Design of Turbines.
CO3	Perform analysis of given steam and gas Turbine power plant (Efficiencies, Power Output, Performance)
CO4	Study and apply various Performance improvement Techniques in steam and gas Turbines
CO5	Assess factors influencing performance of thermal power plants,
CO6	Apply various maintenance procedures and trouble shootings to Turbines.

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	1										
CO2	1	1										
CO3		2			2							
CO4	1				1	2	2					
CO5	1	2										
CO6	1	1		3								

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Properties of steam, Theoretical steam turbine cycle. The flow of steam through Impulse and Impulse–Reaction turbine blades

Unit 2: [07 Hours]

Vortex flow in steam turbines, Energy lines, State point locus, Reheat factor and Design procedure. Governing and performance of steam turbine

Unit 3: Gas Turbine [07 Hours]

Introduction, simple open cycle gas turbine, Actual Brayton cycle, Means of Improving the

efficiency and the specific output of simple cycle,

### **Unit 4: Gas Turbine Cycle Modifications and Performance**

[07 Hours]

Regeneration, Reheat, Intercooling, closed-cycle gas turbine, turbine velocity diagram and work done.

### **Unit 5: Turbine Cooling and maintenance**

[07 Hours]

Turbine blade cooling, material, protective coating, Performance of turbine, Application of turbine. Lubrication, cooling, fuel supply and control, Maintenance and trouble shooting.

#### **Texts:**

1. W. J. Kearton, "Steam Turbine Theory and Practice", ELBS.

#### **References:**

1. R. Yadav, "Steam and Gas Turbine", Central Publishing Home, Allahabad. Jack D. Mattingly, "Elements of Gas Turbine propulsion", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.

## **Engineering Tribology**

BTMPE504C	PEC2	Engineering Tribology	3-0-0	Credits
-----------	------	-----------------------	-------	---------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand thebasic concepts and importance of tribology.
CO2	Evaluatethenatureofengineeringsurfaces, their topography and surface characterization
CO2	techniques
CO3	Analyzethe basic theories of friction and frictional behavior of various materials
CO4	Selectasuitablelubricantforaspecificapplication
CO5	Compare different wearmechanisms
CO6	Suggestsuitable material combination for tribological design.

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	2												
CO2	2	1	2	2		1							
CO3	2	3	1	2	1	1	1						
CO4	2	2	2		1	1	2		1		1		
CO5	1	1	1	1	1								
CO6	2	2	2		2	2	2		1	1	1		

#### **Course Contents:**

**Unit1: Introduction** 

[07 Hours]

 $\label{lem:potential} Definition of tribology, friction, we are and lubrication; importance of the tri-bological studies. Surface Topography: Methods of assessment, measurement of surface roughness-different statistical parameters (Ra,Rz,Rmax,etc.), contact between surfaces, deformation between single and multiple asperity contact, contact theories involved$ 

Unit2: Friction [07 Hours]

Coulomblawsoffriction, its applicability and limitations, comparison between static, rolling and kinetic friction, friction theories, mechanical interlocking, molecular attraction, electrostatic forces and welding, shearing and ploughing, models for a sperity deformation.

Unit3: Lubrication [07 Hours]

Typesoflubrication, viscosity, characteristics offluids as lubricant, hydrodynamic lubrication, Reynold's equation, elasto-hydrodynamic lubrication: partial and mixed, boundary lubrication, various additives, solid lubrication.

Unit4: Wear [07 Hours]

Slidingwear: Abrasion,adhesionandgalling,testingmethodspin-on-disc,block-on-ring, etc.,theoryofslidingwear,un-lubricated wearofmetals,lubricatedwearofmetals, frettingwearofmetals, wearofceramics and polymers.

Wearing byplasticdeformation andbrittle fracture. Wearbyhard particles: Two-bodyabrasivewear, three-bodyabrasive wear, erosion, effects of hardness shape and size of particles.

## **Unit5: WearandDesign and MaterialsforBearings**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, estimation of wearrates, the systems approach, reducing wear by changing the operating variables, effect of lubrication on sliding wear, selection of materials and surface engineering. Principles and applications of tribode sign

### **MaterialsforBearings**

Introduction, Rollingbearings, Fluidfilm lubricated bearings, marginally lubricated and drybearings, gas bearings.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. I. M. Hutchings, "Tribology,FrictionandWear Engineering Materials", Edward Arnold,London.
- 2. R. C. Gunther, "Lubrication", Baily Brothers and Swinfen Limited.
- $3. \ \ F.\ T.\ Barwell, "Bearing Systems, Principles and Practice", Oxford University Press.$

- 1. B. C. Majumdar, "IntroductiontoTribologyofBearings", A. H.Wheeler&Co.Private Limited, Allahabad.
- 2. D. F. Dudley, "TheoryandPracticeofLubricationforEngineers",JohnWilleyand Sons.
- 3. J. Halling, "Principlesof Tribology", McMillan Press Limited.
- 4. CameronAlasTair, "BasicLubricationTheory", WileyEasternLimited.
- 5. M. J. Neale, "TribologyHandbook", Butterworth's.
- 6. D. D. Fuller, "Lubrication".

## **Automobile Design (Product Design, PLM, CAE, Catia)**

BTAPE504A	Automobile Design (Product Design, PLM, CAE, Catia)	PEC 2	3L-0T-0P	3 Credits
-----------	---	-------	----------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>					
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks					
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks					
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)					

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Identify the different parts of the automobile.
CO2	Explain the working of various parts like engine, transmission, clutch, brakes etc.,
CO3	Demonstrate various types of drive systems.
CO4	Apply vehicle troubleshooting and maintenance procedures.

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	1										
CO2	1	2		2		1						
CO3	1	1		1	1							
CO4	2			3	1							

#### **Course Contents:**

### Domain related training (Approx. 20 Hrs)

Unit 1: [07 Hours]

Introduction to Styling, Basic of Design - Introduction to Design, Good Design & it's Examples of All Time, Industrial Design & its use. Design Process - Typical Product Life Cycle, Automotive Design Process (for production release), Design Studio (Automotive studio ) Process or Product Conceptualization Process, Case Study. CAS Surfaces or Digital Clay Models, Class A Surfaces - Role of Class A surface Engineer, Requirements for a Surface to fulfill "Class A Surface" Standards, Case Studies for Class A Surfaces, Class A Surface Creation for Bonnet

Unit 2: [07 Hours]

Introduction to Body In White: Introduction & familiarization to Body In White (BIW), various type of BIW, Types of BIW sub system, various aggregates of BIW. Bonnet Design Case Study:Function of Bonnet, Defined Input to Bonnet, Intended Input to Bonnet Design. Steps in Bonnet design, Study of Class A Surfaces, Hood Package Layout, Typical Sections, Block Surfaces in 3D, Dynamic Clearance Surfaces in 3D, Hood Structural Members, CAE 1(Durability, Crash), Panel Detail Design, Body Assembly Process, CAE 2(Durability, crash,

individual panel level), Design Updating & Detailing Prototypes, Design Updating & Production Release

Unit 3: [07 Hours]

Introduction to CAE & its importance in the PLM, Introduction to FEA & its applications (NVH, Durability & Vehicle Crashworthiness).Introduction of Pre-Processor, Post-Processor & Solvers.Importance of discretization & Stiffness Matrix (for automobile components). Importance of oil canning on an automobile hood with Case study related to Durability Domain. Modal analysis on the hood (Case Study related to NVH Domain). Introduction of vehicle crashworthiness & Bio-mechanics (Newtonian laws, energy management, emphasis of impulse in car crashes). Head impact analysis as a Case study on the hood of an automobile (EuroNCAP test regulation). Importance of Head performance criteria (HPC). Introduction to failure criteria (By explaining the analogy of using uni-axial test results for predicting tri-axial results in reality), Mohr's Circle, Von-Mises stress criteria, application of various failure criteria on brittle or ductile materials

Unit 4: [07 Hours]

Introduction to CAD,CAM& CAE, FEA - Definition, Various Domains – NVH, Dura, Crash, Occupant Safety, CFD. Implicit vs. Explicit Solvers, Degree of Freedom, Stiffness Matrix, Pre-Post & Solver; Types of solvers, Animation. Durability -Oil Canning, Oil Canning on Hood, Scope of work, Loading, Boundary Conditions, Results & Conclusions. NVH – Constrained Modal Analysis, Constrained Modal Analysis on Hood, Scope of work, Loading, Boundary Conditions, Results & Conclusions. Crash – Vehicle Crashworthiness, Energy Management, Biomechanics, Head Impact Analysis on Hood, Importance of Failure Criteria, Von-Mises Stress

Unit 5: [07 Hours]

Sheet metal design & Manufacturing Cycle, Simultaneous Engineering (SE) feasibility study, Auto Body & its parts, important constituents of an automobile, sheet metal, sheet metal processes. Type of draw dies, Draw Model development & its considerations. Forming Simulations, Material Properties, Forming Limit Curve (FLD), Pre Processing, Post-Processing, Sheet metal formability- Simulation

**Die Design** —Sheet metal parts, Sheet metal operations (Cutting, Non-Cutting etc.), Presses, Various elements used in die design, Function of each elements with pictures, Types of dies, Animation describing the working of dies, Real life examples of die design. **Fixture Design** —Welding (Spot/Arc Welding), Body Coordinates, 3-2-1 principle, Need for fixture, Design considerations, Use of product GD&T in the fixture design, fixture elements. Typical operations in Sheet metal Fixture (Manual/Pneumatic/Hydraulic fixture), Typical unit design for sheet metal parts (Rest/Clamp/Location/Slide/Dump units/Base), Types of fixture (Spot welding/ Arc welding/ Inspection fixture/Gauges)

#### **Tools related training (Approx. 20 Hrs):**

Depending on the tools available in the college, the relevant tool related training modules shall be enabled to the students.

AutoCAD, AutoCAD Electrical, AutoCAD Mechanical, AutoCAD P&ID, Autodesk 3ds Max, Autodesk Alias, Autodesk SketchBook, Automotive, CATIA V5, CATIA V6, FEA, Autodesk Fusion 360, Autodesk Inventor, Autodesk Navisworks, Autodesk Ravit, Autodesk

Showcase, Autodesk Simulation, PTC Creo, PTC ProENGINEER, Solid Edge, SOLIDWORKS.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. Notes of TATA Technologies
- 2. Curt Larson, "Datum Principles: Flexible Parts: Applications for Automotive Body-in-White and Interior Trim (Dimensional Management Series Book 1)", Right Tech, Inc., Kindle Edition.
- 3. Curt Larson, "Datum Principles: Flexible Parts: Applications for Automotive Body-in-White and Interior Trim (Dimensional Management Series Book 2)", Right Tech, Inc., Kindle Edition.
- 4. Vukato Boljanovic, "Sheet Metal Forming Processes and Die Design", Industrial press Inc., Kindle Edition.

- 1. IbrahimZeid, "CAD/CAM TheoryandPractice", TataMcGrawHillPublication,
- 2. Mikell P. Grover "Automation, Production Systems and Computer-Integrated Manufacturing", Pearson Education, New Delhi.
- 3. P. Radhakrishnan & S. Subramanyan "CAD/CAM/CIM" Willey Eastern Limited New Delhi.
- 4. Onwubiko, C., "Foundation of Computer Aided Design", West Publishing Company. 1989
- 5. R.W.Heine, C. R.Loper and P.C.Rosenthal, *Principles of Metal Casting*, McGraw Hill, Newyork, 1976.
- 6. J. H.Dubois And W. I.Pribble, *Plastics Mold Engineering Handbook*, Van NostrandReihnhold, New York, 1987.
- 7. N. K. Mehta, Machine tool design, Tata Mcgraw-hill, New Delhi, 1989.
- 8. Geoffrey Boothroyd, Peter Dewhurst and Winston Knight, Product Design for Manufacturing and Assembly, 2nd Edition
- 9. C. Howard, *Modern Welding Technology*, Prentice Hall, 1979.
- 10. Grieves, Michael, Product Lifecycle Management, McGraw-Hill, 2006. ISBN 0071452303
- 11. Stark, John. Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realization, SpringerVerlag, 2004. ISBN 1852338105

## **Automobile Engineering**

BTAPE504D	Automobile Engineering	PEC 2	3L-0T-0P	Audit
		_		

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>						
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks						
Lecture. 5 lits/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks						
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)						

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Identify the different parts of the automobile.
CO2	Explain the working of various parts like engine, transmission, clutch, brakes etc.,
CO3	Demonstrate various types of drive systems.
CO4	Apply vehicle troubleshooting and maintenance procedures.
CO5	Analyze the environmental implications of automobile emissions. And suggest suitable
CO3	regulatory modifications.
CO6	Evaluate future developments in the automobile technology.

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	1										
CO2	1	2		2		1						
CO3	1	1		1	1							
CO4	2			3	1							
CO5		2			1	1	2					
CO6	1		2			2						

#### **Course Contents:**

## Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Vehicle specifications, Classifications, Main components of automobile and articulated vehicles; Engine-cylinder arrangements, Power requirements, Tractive efforts and vehicle performance curves.

### **Unit 2: Front Axle and Steering System**

[07 Hours]

Functions of front axle, Types of front axle, Construction, Stub axle and Wheel bearing, Front wheel steering Geometry – castor, Camber, King pin inclination, toe-in, toe-out, Centre point Steering, Self-returning property, Adjusting and checking of front wheel geometry, Ackerman and Davis steering linkages, Steering system layout, Steering gear boxes.

### **Unit 3: Vehicle Safety Systems**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, Electronic stability program system operation, overview, rollover mitigation system overview, active safety and passive safety, latest trends in traffic system for improved road safety, head restraints, introduction to the type of safety glass and their requirements, types of different mirrors and their location.

#### **Unit 4: Wheels and Tyres**

[07 Hours]

Basic requirements of wheels and tyres, Types of road wheels, Construction of wheel assembly, wheel balancing, Tyre construction, material, types, tubeless, cross ply radial type, tyre sizes and designation, Aspect ratio, tyre trade pattern, tyre valve, Tyre inflation pressure, safety precautions in tyres, Tyre rotation and matching, Types of Tyre wear and their causes, Selection of tyres under different applications, tyre retreating hot and cold, factors affecting tyre performance.

#### **Unit 5: Electrical Systems**

[07 Hours]

Construction, operation and maintenance of lead acid batteries, Battery charging system, Principle and operation of cutout and regulators, Starter motor, Bendix drive, Solenoid drive, Magneto-coil and solid stage ignition systems, Ignition timing.

### **Vehicle Testing and Maintenance**

Need of vehicle testing, Vehicle tests standards, Different vehicle tests, over hauling, Engine tune up, Tools and equipment for repair and overhauling, Pollution due to vehicle emissions, Emission control system and regulations.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. KripalSingh, "Automobile Engineering", Vol. I and II, Standard Publishers.
- 2. G. B. S. Narang, "Automobile Engineering", DhanpatRai and Sons.

- 1. Joseph Heitner, "Automotive Mechanics", East-West Press.
- 2. W. H. Crouse, "Automobile Mechanics", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Co.
- 3. "Motor Vehicles", Newton, Steed and Garrot, 13th Edition, Butterworth London
- 4. "Vehicle and Engine Technology", Heisler, Second Edition SAE International Publication.
- 5. "Advanced Vehicle Technology", Heisler, Second Edition SAE International Publication.
- 6. "The Automotive Chassis", J. Reimpell H. Stoll, J.W. Betzler, SAE International Publication.
- 7. Newton, Steed &Garrot, "Motor Vehicles", 13th Edition, Butterworth London
- 8. A. W. Judge, "Modern Transmission", Chapman & Hall Std., 1989
- 9. Chek Chart, "Automatic Transmission", A Harper & Raw Publications
- 10. J. G.Giles, "Steering, Suspension & Tyres", Lliffe Book Ltd., London
- 11. W. Steed, "Mechanics of Road Vehicles", Lliffe Book Ltd
- 12. Heisler, "Vehicle and Engine Technology", Second Edition, SAE International Publication

## **Open Elective-I**

## **Solar Energy**

BTMOE505A	OEC1	Solar Energy	3-0-0	3 credits

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>					
Lecture: 3 hrs/week						

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Describe measurement of direct, diffuse and global solar radiations falling on horizontal and inclined surfaces.
CO2	Analyze the performance of flat plate collector, air heater and concentrating type collector.
CO3	Understand test procedures and apply these while testing different types of collectors.
CO4	Study and compare various types of thermal energy storage systems.
CO5	Analyze payback period and annual solar savings due to replacement of conventional systems.
CO6	Design solar water heating system for a few domestic and commercial applications.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Trupping of course outcomes with program outcomes												
Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1											
CO2	1	2				1						
CO3	2			1	1		2					
CO4	1	1										
CO5		2			1							
CO6			2	3		1	1					

#### **Course Contents**

#### **Unit 1: Solar Radiation**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, spectral distribution, solar time, diffuse radiation, Radiation on inclined surfaces, measurement of diffuse, global and direct solar radiation.

### **Unit 2: Liquid Flat Plate Collectors**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, performance analysis, overall loss coefficient and heat transfer correlations, collect or efficiency factor, collect or heat removal factor, testing procedures.

### **Unit 3: Solar Air Heaters**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, types of air heater, testing procedure.

#### **Unit 4: Concentrating Collectors**

[07 Hours]

Types of concentrating collectors, performance analysis

### **Unit 5: Thermal Energy Storage and Economic Analysis**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, sensible heat storage, latent heat storage and thermo chemical storage

**Solar Pond:** Solar pond concepts, description, performance analysis, operational problems.

### **Economic Analysis**

Definitions, annular solar savings, payback period.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. J. A. Duffie, W. A. Beckman, "Solar Energy Thermal Processes", John Wiley, 1974.
- 2. K. Kreith, J. F. Kreider, "Principles of Solar Engineering", Tata McGrawHill Publications, 1978.

- 1. H. P. Garg, J. Prakash, "Solar Energy: Fundamentals and Applications", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1997.
- 2. S. P. Sukhatme, "Solar Energy Principles of Thermal Collection and Storage", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1996.

## **Renewable Energy Sources**

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

#### Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Explain the difference between renewable and non-renewable energy
CO2	Describe working of solar collectors
CO3	Explain various applications of solar energy
CO4	Describe working of other renewable energies such as wind, biomass, nuclear

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	3		2	3	3	3	2	2		2
CO2	1	1	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2		2
CO3	2	1	1				3	2		1		2
CO4	3	3			2	3	3	2				1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Solar Energy**

[07 Hours]

Energy resources, Estimation of energy reserves in India, Current status of energy conversion Spectral distribution, Solar geometry, Attenuation of solar radiation in Earth's atmosphere, Measurement of solar radiation, Properties of opaque and transparent surfaces.

#### **Unit 2: Solar Collectors**

[07 Hours]

**Flat Plate Solar Collectors:** Construction of collector, material, selection criteria for flat plate collectors, testing of collectors, Limitation of flat plate collectors, Introduction to ETC.

**Concentrating type collectors:** Types of concentrators, advantages, paraboloid, parabolic trough, Heliostat concentrator, Selection of various materials used in concentrating systems, tracking.

#### **Unit 3: Solar Energy Applications**

[07 Hours]

Air/Water heating, Space heating/cooling, solar drying, and solar still, Photo-voltaic conversion.

#### **Unit 4: Wind Energy and Biomass**

Introduction to wind energy, Types of wind mills, Wind power availability, and wind power development in India. Evaluation of sites for bio-conversion and Introduction to biomass resources, Location of plants, Biomass conversion process,

## **Unit 5: Other Renewable Energy Sources**

[07 Hours]

Tidal, Geo-thermal, OTEC, hydro-electric, Nuclear energy

### **Texts:**

1. ChetansinghSolanki, "RenewableEnergyTechnologies",PrenticeHallofIndia, 2008.

- 1. S. P. Sukhatme, "SolarEnergy:PrinciplesofThermalCollectionandStorage", Tata McGrawHill Publications,NewDelhi,1992.
- 2. G. D.Rai, "SolarEnergyUtilization", KhannaPublisher, Delhi, 1992.

## **Human Resource Management**

BTMOE505C   OEC1   Human Resource Management   3-0-0   3 Credits
--

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Audit Course

Pre-Requisites: None

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to:

	outcomes. In the one of the course, statemes will be used to:
CO1	Describe trends in the labor force composition and how they impact human resource
COI	management practice.
CO2	Discuss how to strategically plan for the human resources needed to meet
CO2	organizational goals and objectives.
CO3 Define the process of job analysis and discuss its importance as a foundation for	
COS	resource management practice
CO4	Explain how legislation impacts human resource management practice.
CO5	Compare and contrast methods used for selection and placement of human resources.
CO6	Describe the steps required to develop and evaluate an employee training program
CO7	Summarize the activities involved in evaluating and managing employee performance.
CO8	Identify and explain the issues involved in establishing compensation systems.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course	Progr	am Ou	tcomes	S								
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1					2						1	
CO2											3	
CO3										2		
CO4								2		2		
CO5									2	3		
CO6										1		3
CO7										2	2	
CO8											2	

#### **Course Contents:**

### Unit1:IntroductiontoHumanResourceManagement

[07 Hours]

Conceptofmanagement, conceptofhuman resource management, personnel to human resourcemanagement, human resourcemanagement model, important environmental influences like government regulations, policies, labor laws and other legislation. Acquisition of human resources: Human resource planning, Demand forman power, Weaknesses of man power planning, jobanalysis, jobs pecification, recruitment sources, recruitment advertising, these lection process, selection devices, equal opportunities: Indian and for eignpractices, socializing the new employee

**Unit2:Development of Human Resources** 

[07 Hours]

EmployeeTrainingandManagementDevelopment:

Training, Training and Learning, Identification of training needs, training methods, Manager Developm ent, Methods for developing managers, evaluating training effectiveness

CareerDevelopment: Conceptof career, value of effectivecareerdevelopment, externalversusinternaldimensions toacareer, careerstages, linking career dimensions with stages

#### **Unit3:Motivationof HumanResources**

[07 Hours]

Definition of motivation, Nature and Characteristicsof Motivation, Theories of motivation: aslow's Need Hierarchy Theory, Drucker Theory, Likert Theory, Herzberg Two Factor theory, McClelland Theory, McGregor Theory Xand Y, etc.,

Psychological approach. Job Design and Work Scheduling:

Design, Scheduling and Expectancy Theory, Jobcharacteristics model, joben richment, jobrotation, work modules, flex-time, new trends in work scheduling.

### **Unit4:PerformanceAppraisal**

[07 **Hours**]

Performanceappraisalandexpectancytheory; appraisal process, appraisal methods, factors that can destroy appraisal. Rewarding the Productive Employee: Rewards and expectancy theory, types of rewards, qualities of effective rewards, criterions for rewards.

### Unit5:Maintenanceof HumanResourcesand LaborRelations [07 Hours]

CompensationAdministration:ConceptofCompensation Administration,Job evaluation,Pay structures,Incentivescompensationplans.BenefitsandServicesBenefits:

Somethingforeverybody, Services, Trendsinbenefits and services. Discipline: Conceptof Discipline, types of discipline problems, general guidelines, employment-at-will doctrine, disciplining special employee groups safety programs, health programs, stress, turn out.

and services. Discipline: disciplinary action, Safety and Health:

### LaborRelations

Unions, Majorlaborlegislation, goals of

grouprepresentation. Collective Bargaining: bjectives, scope, participants of collective bargaining, process of collective bargaining, trends in collective bargaining Research and the future: What is research? Types of research, hyresearch inhuman resource management, Secondary sources: where to look it up, Primary sources: relevant research methods, current trends and implications for human resource management.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. David A. DeCenzo, Stephen P. Robbins, "Personnel/Human Resources Management", Prentice Hallof India Pvt. Ltd, 3rd edition, 2002.
- 2. TrevorBolton, "AnIntroductiontoHuman Resource Management", InfinityBooks, 2001.

### **References:**

 $1.\ Ellen E. Kossek, ``Human Resource Management-$ 

Transforming the Workplace ", Infinity Books, 2001.

- 2. G.S.Batra, R.C.Dangwal, "HumanResourceManagementNewStrategies", DeepandDeepPublicationsPvt.Ltd.,2001.
- 3. D.M.Silvera, "HRD: TheIndianExperience", NewIndiaPublications, 2nd edition, 1990.

## **Product Design Engineering**

BTMOE505D OEC1	Product Design Engineering – I	3-0-0	3 Credits
----------------	--------------------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3hr/Week	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 40 Marks

- Pre-requisites: Knowledge of Basic Sciences, Mathematics and Engineering Drawing
- **Design Studio/Practical:** 2 hrs to develop design sketching and practical skills
- **Continuous Assessment:** Progress through a product design and documentation of steps in the selected product design
- End Semester Assessment: Product design in studio with final product specification

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to

- 1. Create simple mechanical designs
- 2. Create design documents for knowledge sharing
- 3. Manage own work to meet design requirements
- 4. Work effectively with colleagues

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Introduction to Engineering Product Design**

[07 Hours]

Trigger for Product/Process/System, Problem solving approach for Product Design, Disassembling existing product(s) and understanding relationship of components with each other, Sketching of components, identifying materials and their processing for final product, fitting of components, understanding manufacturing as scale of the components, Reverse engineering concept, case studies of products in markets, (or in each discipline), underlying principles, Case studies of product failures, Revival of failed products, Public/Society's perception of products, and its input into product design.

Unit 2: Ideation [07 Hours]

Generation of ideas, Funneling of ideas, Short-listing of ideas for product(s) as an individual or group of individuals, Sketching of products, Market research for need, competitions, Scale and cost, Initial specifications of products.

#### **Unit 3: Conceptualization**

[07 Hours]

Designing of components, Drawing of parts and synthesis of a product from its component parts, Rendering the designs for 3-D visualization, Parametric modelling of product, 3-D visualization of mechanical products, Detail engineering drawings of components.

Unit 4: Detailing [07 Hours]

Managing assembling, product specifications – data sheet, Simple mechanical designs, Workshop safety and health issues, Create documents for the knowledge sharing.

## • Hands-on Activity Charts for Use of Digital Tools:

		No. of hrs
Activity 1	Learn the basic vector sketching tools	2
Activity 2	General understanding of shading for adding depth to objects. Understanding of editing vectors	2
Activity 3	Begin developing a thought process for using digital sketching	3
Activity 4	Create a basic shape objects sphere, box cylinders	3
Activity 5	Create automotive wheel concepts	3
Activity 6	Understanding navigation and data panel interface	2
Activity 7	Solid and surface modelling, rendering 3-D models	4
Activity 8	Product market and product specification sheet	3
Activity 9	Documentation for the product	2

- 1. Model Curriculum for "Product Design Engineer Mechanical", NASSCOM (Ref. ID: SSC/Q4201, Version 1.0, NSQF Level: 7)
- 2. Eppinger, S., & Ulrich, K.(2015). Product design and development. McGraw-Hill Higher Education.
- 3. Green, W., & Jordan, P. W. (Eds.).(1999). Human factors in product design: current practice and future trends. CRC Press.
- 4. Sanders, M. S., & McCormick, E. J. (1993). Human factors in engineering and design. McGRAW-HILLbookcompany.
- 5. Roozenburg, N. F., &Eekels, J. (1995). Product design: fundamentals and methods (Vol. 2). John Wiley & Sons Inc.
- 6. Lidwell, W., Holden, K., & Butler, J.(2010). Universal principles of designs, revised and updated: 125 ways to enhance usability, influence perception, increase appeal, make better design

decisions, and teach through design. Rockport Pub.

## **Applied Thermodynamics**

BTMC506 PCC11 Applied Thermodynamics 3-1-0 4 Cr
---

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define the terms like calorific value of fuel, stoichiometric air-fuel ratio, excess air, equivalent evaporation, boiler efficiency, etc. Calculate minimum air required for
	combustion of fuel.
CO2	Studied and Analyze gas power cycles and vapour power cycles and derive expressions
CO2	for the performance parameters like thermal efficiency.
CO3	Classify various types of boiler, nozzle, steam turbine and condenser used in steam
COS	power plant.
CO4	Classify various typescondenser, nozzle and derived equations for its efficiency.
	Draw P-v diagram for single-stage reciprocating air compressor, with and without
CO5	clearance volume, and evaluate its performance. Differentiate between reciprocating and
	rotary air compressors.

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1										
CO2	1	2										
CO3	1											
CO4			1									
CO5		2										

### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Fuels and Combustion**

[07 Hours]

Types of fuels, calorific values of fuel and its determination, combustion equation for hydrocarbon fuel, determination of minimum air required for combustion and excess air supplied conversion of volumetric analysis to mass analysis, fuel gas analysis.

#### **Unit 2: Steam Generators**

[07 Hours]

Classification of boilers, boiler details, requirements of a good boiler; merits and demerits of fire tube and water tube boilers, boiler mountings and accessories.

Boiler Draught: Classification of draught, natural draught, efficiency of the chimney, draught

losses, types of boiler draught.

**Performance of Boilers:** Evaporation, equipment evaporation, boiler efficiency, boiler trial and heat balance, Introduction to IBR.

### **Unit 3: Vapor and Gas Power Cycles, Steam Nozzles**

[07 Hours]

Ideal Rankine cycle, Reheat and Regeneration, Stirling cycle, Joule-Brayton cycle. Calculation of thermal efficiency, specific steam/fuel consumption, work ratio for above cycles.

**Steam Nozzles:** Types of Nozzles, flow of steam through nozzles, condition for maximum discharge, expansion of steam considering friction, super saturated flow through nozzles, General relationship between area, velocity and pressure.

## **Unit 4: Condensers, Cooling Towers and Steam Turbines**

[07 Hours]

Condensers and Cooling Towers: Elements of steam condensing plants, advantages of using condensers, types of condensers, thermodynamic analysis of condensers, efficiencies, cooling towers

**Steam Turbines**: Advantages and classification of steam turbines, compounding of steam turbines, velocity diagrams, work one done and efficiencies, losses in turbines.

### **Unit 5: Reciprocating Air Compressor**

[07 **Hours**]

Classification constructional details, theoretical and actual indicator diagram, FAD, multi staging, condition for maximum efficiency, capacity control.

**Rotary** Compressor— ConceptsofRotarycompressors,Root-blowerandvanetype compressors,Centrifugalcompressors.Velocity diagram,constructionandexpressionforwork done, introduction to slip factor, power input factor.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. T. D. Eastop, A. McConkey, "Applied Thermodynamics", Addison Wesley Longman.
- 2. Rayner Joel, "Basic engineering Thermodynamics", Addison Wesley Longman.

#### **References:**

- 1. Yunus A. Cengel, "Thermodynamics- An Engineering Approach", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
- 2. P. K. Nag, "Basic and Applied Thermodynamics", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
- 3. P. K. Nag, "Power Plant Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
- 4. Sharma and Mathur, "Internal Combustion Engines", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.

## Mechanical Engineering Lab – III

BTMCL 507	PCC 11	Heat Transfer Lab.+Theory of	0-0-6	3 Credit
-----------	--------	------------------------------	-------	----------

	Machines Lab II + Machine	
	Design Practice-I	

Practical Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: 6 hrs/batch	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	External Exam: 40 Marks

### **Group A (Heat Transfer Lab)**

### **ListofPractical's/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group A)**

- 1. Determination of thermal conductivity of a metal rod.
- 2. Determinationofthermalconductivityofinsulatingpowder.
- 3. Determination of conductivity of a composite slab.
- 4. Temperatureis distributiononafinsurface.
- 5. Determination of film heattransfer coefficient for natural convection.
- 6. Determination of film heattransfer coefficient for ced convection.
- 7. Determination of heattransfercoefficient for cylinderincross flow inforced convection.
- 8. PerformanceofDoublepipeHeatExchanger/ShellandTubeHeatExchanger.
- 9. Determinationofemissivityofametalsurface.
- 10. Determination of Stefan Boltzman's constant.
- 11. Determination of critical heatflux.
- 12. Calibrationofmeasuringinstrumentspressuregauge, thermocouple, flow-meteretc.

### **Group B (Theory of Machines Lab - II)**

### **Listof Practical's/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group B)**

### Term work should consist of total 10 experiments from the below given list.

- 1. Study of various types of gear boxes such as Industrial gear box, Synchromesh gear box, Differential gear box, etc.
- 2. To draw conjugate profile for any general shape of gear tooth
- 3. To generate gear tooth profile and to study the effects under cutting and rack shift using models
- 4. To draw cam profile for various types of follower motions
- 5. To study various types of lubricating systems
- 6. To study various types of dynamometers
- 7. To determine speed vs. lift characteristic curve of a centrifugal governor and to find its coefficient of insensitiveness and stability.
- 8. Verification of principle of gyroscope and gyroscopic couple using motorized gyroscope
- 9. Study of any tow gyro-controlled systems
- 10. To study the dynamic balancing machine and to balance a rotor such as a fan or the rotor of electric motor or disc on the machine

- 11. To determine the natural frequency of damped vibration of a single degree of freedom system and to find its damping coefficient
- 12. To verify natural frequency of torsional vibration of two rotor system and position of node
- 13. To determine critical speed of a single rotor system
- 14. To determine transverse natural frequency of a beam experimentally using frequency measurement setup
- 15. To determine the frequency response curve under different damping conditions for the single degree of freedom system
- 16. To study shock absorbers and to measure transmissibility of force and motion.
- 17. Study of epicyclic gear train and its dynamic behavior

### **Group C** (Machine Design Practice – I)

### **Listof Practical's/Experiments/Assignments**

- 1. Thetermworkshallconsistof 01 designprojects basedonsyllabusofMachine Design-I. of2fullimperialsizesheets-one designprojectshallconsist involvingassembly drawingswithapartlistandoveralldimensionsandothersheet involving drawingsofindividualcomponents.Manufacturing tolerances. surface finishsymbolsandgeometrictolerancesshouldbespecified, where evernecessary,soastomake itaworkingdrawing. Make the Project full on Autocad or on any 3D Design software print the full sheet on A3 size paper.
- 2. A design reportgivingallnecessarycalculations for thedesignofcomponents and assembly should be submitted in a separate file. Sheets for one of the projects will be drawn using Auto CAD and computer printouts using plotter of the same will be attached along with the design report.
- 3. Atleast two assignments based on topics of syllabus of Machine Design-I.

#### IT – 2 Evaluation

BTMI408	IT – 2 Evaluation	PROJ-2	OL-OT-OP	1 Credits
(IT – 2)				

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture:	Continuous Assessment:
	Mid Semester Exam:
	End Semester Exam: 100 Marks

## **Semester - VI**

# **Manufacturing Processes - II**

BTMC 601 PCC12 Manufacturing Processes - II	3-1-0	4 Credits
---	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

## **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the process of powder metallurgy and its applications
CO2	Calculate the cutting forces in orthogonal and oblique cutting
CO3	Evaluate the machinability of materials
CO4	Understand the abrasive processes
CO5	Explain the different precision machining processes
CO6	Understanding plastic

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	1	1			2					1
CO2	3	3										1
CO3	3	3	1	2	3							1
CO4	3	3	2									1
CO5	3	3	1	3		·						1
CO6	3	1	3	3	3			2				1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Abrasive Machining and Finishing Operations**

[07 Hours]

Introduction; Abrasives and Bonded Abrasives: Grinding Wheels, Bond Types, Wheel Grade and Structure; Grinding Process: Grinding-wheel wear, Grinding Ratio, Dressing, Truing and Shaping of Grinding Wheels, Grindability of Materials and Wheel Selection; Grinding Operations and Machines, Finishing Operations

### **Unit 2: Mechanics of Metal Cutting**

[07 Hours]

Geometry of single point cutting tools, terms and definitions; chip formation, forces acting on the cutting tool and their measurement; specific cutting energy; plowing force and the "size effect"; mean shear strength of the work material; chip thickness: theory of Ernst and merchant, theory of Lee and Shaffer.

### **Unit 3: Thermal aspects, Tool wear, and Machinability**

[07 Hours]

**Temperature in Metal Cutting:** Heat generation in metal cutting; temperature distribution in metal cutting, effect of cutting speed on temperatures, measurement of cutting temperatures **Tool life and tool Wear:** progressive tool wear; forms of wear in metal cutting: crater wear, flank wear, tool-life criteria.

Cutting tool materials: Basic requirements of tool materials, major classes of tool materials: high-speed steel, cemented carbide, ceramics, CBN and diamond, tool coatings; use of cutting fluid.

### **Unit 4: Processing of Powder Metals**

[07 Hours]

Introduction; Production of Metal Powders: Methods of Powder Production, Particle Size, Shape, and Distribution, Blending Metal Powders; Compaction of Metal Powders: Equipment, Isostatic Pressing, Sintering; Secondary and Finishing Operations.

### **Unit 5: Processing of Plastics Ceramics and Glasses**

[07 Hours]

**Plastics:** Introduction; Extrusion: Miscellaneous Extrusion Processes, Production of Polymer Reinforcing Fibers; Injection Moulding: Reaction-injection Molding; Blow Moulding; Rotational Moulding; Thermoforming; Compression Moulding; Transfer Moulding; Casting; Foam Moulding; Cold Forming and Solid-phase Forming; Processing Elastomers.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. SeropeKalpakjian and Steven R. Schmid, "Manufacturing Engineering and Technology", Addison Wesley Longman (Singapore) Pte. India Ltd., 6<sup>th</sup>edition, 2009.
- 2. Geoffrey Boothroyd, Winston Knight, "Fundamentals of Machining and Machine Tools", Taylor and Francis, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2006.

- 1. Milkell P. Groover, "Fundamentals of Modern Manufacturing: Materials, Processes, and Systems", John Wiley and Sons, New Jersey, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 2010.
- 2. Paul De Garmo, J. T. Black, Ronald A. Kohser, "Materials and Processes in Manufacturing",

Wiley, 10<sup>th</sup> edition, 2007.

3. M. C. Shaw, "Theory of Metal Cutting", Oxford and I.B.H. Publishing, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 1994.

# **Machine Design - II**

BTMC 602 PCC13 Machine Design - II	3-1-0	4 Credits
------------------------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define function of bearing and classify bearings.
CO2	Understanding failure of bearing and their influence on its selection.
CO3	Classify the friction clutches and brakes and decide the torque capacity and friction disk parameter.
CO4	Select materials and configuration for machine element like gears.
CO5	Design of elements like gears, belts for given power rating

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course	Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1						1				1
CO2	3	2		1		1		1		1		1
CO3	1	1				1		1		1		1
CO4	3	3	2	1		2		1		1		1
CO5	1	1				1		1		1		1

### **Course Contents:**

Unit1: RollingContactBearings [07 Hours]

Types, Static and dynamic load carrying capacities, Stribeck's Equation, Equivalent load, loadandlife relationship, selection of bearing life, Load factor, selection of bearing from manufacturer's catalogue, Taperroller bearings and their selection, Cyclic loads and speeds, Design for probability of survival other than 90% Lubrication and mountings of folling contact bearings.

Unit2: SpurGear [07 Hours]

Geardrives, Classification ofgears, Lawofgearing, Terminology of spurgear, Standard system of geartoothforceanalysis, geartoothfailures, Selection of materials Constructional, Number of teeth, Facewith, Beamstrength equation, Effective load on gear tooth, Estimation of module based on beamstrength. Design for maximum power capacity, Lubrication of gears.

**HelicalGears:** Terminology, Virtualnumberofteeth, Toothproportions, Forceanalysis, Beam strengthequation, Effective loadong eartooth Wearstrengthequation.

Unit3: BevelGears [07 Hours]

Typesofbevelgears, Terminologyofstraightbevel, forceanalysis, Beamand Wearstrength, Effective loadongeart ooth.

**WormGears:** Terminology, Proportions, Forceanalysis, Frictioninwormgears, Vectormethod, Selection of materials, Strengthandwear rating, Thermal considerations

### **Unit4: Belt and Flywheel**

[07 Hours]

FlatandVbelts,Geometric relationship,analysis ofbelttensions, conditionformaximumpower,Selectionof flatandVbeltsfrommanufacturer'scatalogue, Adjustment of belt tensions. Rollerchains, Geometricrelationship, polygonaleffect.

Flywheel: Introduction, types of flywheel, stresses in disc and armed flywheel.

#### **Unit5: Brakes, Clutches**

[07 Hours]

Types of clutches, torque capacity, single and multi-plate clutches, cone clutch, centrifugal clutch, friction materials.

Types of brakes, energy equation, block with shoe brake, pivoted brake with long shoe, internal expanding shoe brake, thermal considerations.

#### Texts:

- 1. V. B. Bhandari, "DesignofmachineElements", TataMcGrawHill Publications, NewDelhi, 1998
- 2. R. L. Nortan, "MachineDesign:AnIntegratedApproach", PearsonEducation.

- 1. J. E. Shigley, C. Mischke, "MechanicalEngineeringDesign", Tata McGrawHillInc,NewYork,6<sup>th</sup>edition, 2003.
- 2. R. C. Juvinall, K. M. Marshek, "FundamentalsofMachineComponentDesign", John Wiley &Sons, Inc, NewYork, 2002.

## **IC Engines**

BTMPE603A PEC3	IC Engines	3-0-0	3Credits
----------------	------------	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

## **Pre-Requisites:** Applied Thermodynamics – I

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Understand various types of I.C. Engines and Cycles of operation.
CO2	Analyze the effect of various operating variables on engine performance
CO3	Identify fuel metering and fuel supply systems for different types of engines
CO4	Understand normal and abnormal combustion phenomena in SI and CI engines
CO5	Evaluate performance Analysis of IC Engine and Justify the suitability of IC Engine for
CO3	different application
CO6	Understand the conventional and non-conventional fuels for IC engines and effects of
C00	emission formation of IC engines, its effects and the legislation standards

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3						3					
CO2		2										
CO3	2											
CO4	2											
CO5					2		3					
CO6	2											

### **Course Contents:**

## **Unit 1: Fundamentals of IC Engines**

[07 Hours]

Applications, nomenclature, engine components, Engine classification, two and four stroke cycle

engines; fundamental difference between SI and CI engines; valve timing diagrams.

**Power Cycles:** Air standard Otto, Diesel and Dual cycles; Valve timing diagrams, Fuel-Air cycles and deviation of actual cycles from ideal cycles.

Unit 2: Combustion [07 Hours]

Introduction, important qualities and ratings of SI Engines fuels; qualities and ratings of CI Engine fuels.

Combustion in S.I. Engines, flame speed, ignition delay, normal and abnormal combustion, effect of engine variables on flame propagation and ignition delay, Combustion in C.I. Engines, combustion of a fuel drop, stages of combustion, ignition delay, combustion knock; types of SI and CI Engine combustion chambers.

### Unit 3: Various Engine Systems and Engine Testing and Performance [07 Hours]

Starting systems, fuel supply systems, engine cooling system, ignition system, engine friction and lubrication systems, governing systems.

### **Engine Testing and Performance of SI and CI Engines**

Parameters, Type of tests and characteristic curves.

**Super charging in IC Engine:** Effect of attitude on power output, types of supercharging.

**Engine Emissions and control**: Pollutants from SI and CI engines and their control, emission regulations such as Bharat and Euro.

## Unit 4: Alternate fuels [07 Hours]

Need for alternative fuels, applications, various alternate fuels etc

Gaseous Fuels, Alcohols, Biodiesels, vegetable oil extraction, Trans-esterification process, properties of alternative fuels and fuel blends.

**Fuel Cell Technology:** Operating principles, Types, construction, working, application, advantages and limitations.

### **Unit 5: Layout of Electric vehicle and Hybrid vehicles**

[07 Hours]

Advantages and drawbacks of electric and hybrid vehicles, System components, Electronic control system – Different configurations of Hybrid vehicles, Power split device. High energy and power density batteries – Basics of Fuel cell vehicles

#### **Texts&References:**

- 1. V. Ganeshan, "Internal Combustion Engines", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition.
- 2. J. B. Heywood, "Internal Combustion Engine Fundamentals", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New York, International Edition, 1988.
- 3. "Alternative Fuels", Dr. S. S. Thipse, Jaico publications.
- 4. "IC Engines", Dr. S. S. Thipse, Jaico publications.
- 5. "Engine Emissions, pollutant formation", G. S. Springer and D.J. Patterson, Plenum Press.
- 6. ARAI vehicle emission test manual.
- 7. Gerhard Knothe, Jon Van Gerpen, Jargon Krahl, "The Biodiesel Handbook", AOCS Press
- 8. Champaign, Illinois 2005.
- 9. Richard L Bechtold P.E., Alternative Fuels Guide book, Society of Automotive Engineers, 10. 1997, ISBN 0-76-80-0052-1.

Transactions of SAE on Biofuels (Alcohols, vegetable oils, CNG, LPG, Hydrogen, Biogas etc.

### **Mechanical Vibration**

BTMPE603B	PEC3	Mechanical Vibration	3-0-0	Credits
-----------	------	----------------------	-------	---------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** Theory of Machines - II

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the cause and effect of vibration in mechanical system
CO2	Formulate governing equation of motion for physical system
CO3	Understand role of damping, stiffness and inertia in mechanical system
CO	Analyze rotating system and calculate critical speeds
CO5	Estimate the parameters of vibration isolation system
CO6	Estimate natural frequencies and mode shapes of continuous system

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	2	1	1	2	1	1					2
CO2	3	3	2	1	1							2
CO3	3	2	2	1	1							2
CO4	3	3	2	2	2							2
CO5	3	3	2	2	2		3					2
CO6	3	3	3	2								2

#### **Course Contents:**

### **Unit 1: Single DOF- Free Vibrations**

[07 Hours]

Basic concepts: Causes and effect of vibrations, practical applications, harmonic and periodic motions, vibration terminology, vibration model, Equation of motion -natural frequency, Energy

method, Rayleigh method, principle of virtual work, damping model, viscously damped free vibration, Oscillatory, non-oscillatory and critically damped motions, logarithmic decrement. Coulomb's damping.

### **Unit 2: Single DOF- Forced Vibrations**

[07 Hours]

Analysis of linear and torsional system subjected to harmonic force excitation, force transmissibility, Magnification factor, motion transmissibility, vibration isolation, typical isolator and mounts, critical speed of single rotor, undamped and damped.

### **Unit 3: Two DOF Systems**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, formulation of equation of motion, equilibrium method, lagrangian method, free vibration response, Eigen values and eigen vector, Normal mode and mode superposition, Coordinate coupling, decoupling equation of motion.

#### **Unit 4: Torsional Vibration**

[07 Hours]

Simplesystem with one or two rotor masses, Multi DOF system: transfer matrix method, geared system, and branched system.

#### **Unit 5: Multi Degree of Freedom System and Continuous Systems**

[07 Hours]

Formulation of equation of motion, free vibration response, natural mode and mode shapes, orthogonality of model vectors, normalization of model vectors, decoupling of modes, model analysis, mode superposition technique. Free vibration response through model analysis. DF

### **Continuous Systems**

Vibration of strings, longitudinal and transverse vibration of rods, transverse vibrations of beams, equation of motions and boundary conditions, transverse vibration of beams, natural frequencies and mode shapes.

#### **Texts:**

1. L. Meirovich, "Elements of Vibration Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill.

#### **References:**

- 1. S. S. Rao, "Mechanical Vibrations", Pearson education.
- 2. W. T. Thompson, "Theory of Vibration", CBS Publisher.

### **Machine Tool Design**

BTMPE603C	PEC3	Machine Tool Design	3-0-0	3Credits
-----------	------	---------------------	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

### Pre-Requisites: Machine design and Manufacturing processes-I

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand basic motion involved in a machine tool.
CO2	Design machine tool structures for conventional and CNC machines.
CO3	Design and analyze system for specified speeds and feeds.
CO4	Understand control strategies for machine tool operations.
CO5	Design of rotary and linear drive for machine tools.
CO6	Analyze machine tool structure for design accuracy.

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

		8										
Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2	1	2	1	1	1				1	1	1
CO2	3	1	3	1	2	1	1		1	1	1	1
CO3	2	1	2	1	1	1			1	1	1	1
CO4	2	1	1	1	1	1	1			1	1	1
CO5	3	1	3	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1
CO6	2	1	2	1	1	1	1		1	1	1	1

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Kinematics of different types of machine tools, selection of cutting conditions and tools, calculations of cutting force on single point and multipoint tools, hole machining, calculation of

power, accuracy requirements and standards.

### **Unit 2: Design of Rotary Drives**

[07 Hours]

Design of spindle drives, AC motors with stepped drive, DC and AC variable speed drive motor characteristics and selection, principle of speed controllers, timing belts and other types of transmission belting, closed loop operation of mail drives, rotary indexing drives.

#### **Unit 3: Design of Feed Drives**

[07 Hours]

Feed drive using feed boxes, axes feed drive of CNC drives, DC and AC servomotors, characteristics controllers and their selection, Ball screws and friction guide ways, linear motion systems, design calculation of drives, closed loop operations of feed drive, linear indexing drives.

#### **Unit 4: Control Elements**

[07 Hours]

Single and multi-axis CNC controllers, hydraulic control, Pneumatic control limit switches, proximity switches, sequencing control using hardwired and PLC systems.

**Design of machine tool structures:** Static and dynamic stiffness, dynamic analysis of cutting process, stability, forced vibration, ergonomics and aesthetics in machine tool design.

# **Unit 5: Design of Spindle and Spindle Supports and Design of Special Purpose Machines**[07 Hours]

Function of spindles, design requirements, standard spindle noses, designcalculation of spindles, bearing selection and mounting.

**Finite elements analysis of machine tool structures:** Examples of static, dynamic and thermal analysis and optimization of typical machine tool structure like column and using a finite element analysis package.

### **Design of Special Purpose Machines**

Modular design concepts, standard modules, example of design of typical SPM with CNC, transfer machines.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. N. K. Mehta, "Machine Tool Design", Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., 1991.
- 2. P.C. Sharma, "A Textbook of Machine Tools and Tool Design", S. Chand & Co. Ltd., 1 January 2005.
- 3. Sen and Bhattacharya, "Principles of Machine Tools", 1 Jan 2009.
- 4. Yoram Koren, "Computer control of manufacturing systems", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 2009.

#### **References:**

- 1. Aacherkan, "Machine Tool Design", Vol. I and Vol. III, Mir Publishers, Moscow, 1970.
- 2. W. L. Cheney, "Details of Machine Tool Design (Classic Reprint)", Forgotten Books, 20 Sep 2016.
- 3. Central Machine Tool Institute, "Machine Tool Design Handbook", Tata McGraw Hill Education, 1<sup>st</sup> Edition, 16 June 2001.
- 4. Nicholas Lisitsyn, Alexis V Kudryashov, Oleg Trifonov, Alexander Gavryusin, N Acherkan, Nicholas Weinstein, "Machine Tool Design", Vol. I, University Press of the Pacific, 20 April 2000.

### **Engineering Metrology and Quality Control**

BTMPE603D	PEC 3	Metrology and Quality Control	3-0-0	3 Credits
-----------	-------	-------------------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

### **Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Identify techniques to minimize the errors in measurement
CO2	Identify methods and devices for measurement of length, angle, and gear and thread
CO2	parameters, surface roughness and geometric features of parts.
CO3	Choose limits for plug and ring gauges.
CO4	Explain methods of measurement in modern machineries
CO5	Select quality control techniques and its applications
CO6	Plot quality control charts and suggest measures to improve the quality of product and
C00	reduce cost using Statistical tools.

### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1				3								2	
CO2		2	2		2								
CO3			2	3	2								
CO4						3							
CO5	1					2		3	3		3	2	
CO6	1					2		3	3		2	2	

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Measurement Standard and Comparators**

[07 Hours]

Measurement Standard, Principles of Engineering Metrology, Line end, wavelength, Traceability of Standards. Types and Sources of error, Alignment, Slip gauges and gauge block, Linear and Angular Measurement (Sine bar, Sine center, Autocollimator, Angle Décor and Dividing head), Calibration. Comparator: Mechanical, Pneumatic, Optical, Electronic (Inductive), Electrical

(LVDT).

### **Unit 2: Interferometry and Limits, Fits, Tolerances**

[07 Hours]

Principle, NPL Interferometer, Flatness measuring of slip gauges, Parallelism, Laser Interferometer, Surface Finish Measurement: Surface Texture, Measuring Surface Finish by Stylus probe, Tomlinson and Talysurf, Analysis of Surface Traces: Methods.

Design of Gauges: Types of Gauges, Limits, Fits, Tolerance; Terminology for limits and Fits. Indian Standard (IS 919-1963) Taylor's Principle.

#### **Unit 3: Metrology of Screw Thread**

[07 Hours]

Gear Metrology: Gear error, Gear measurement, Gear Tooth Vernier; Profile Projector, Tool marker's microscope. Advancements in Metrology: Co-ordinate Measuring Machine, Universal Measuring Machine, Laser in Metrology.

#### **Unit 4: Introduction to Quality and Quality Tools**

[07 Hours]

Quality Statements, Cost of Quality and Value of Quality, Quality of Design, Quality of Conformance, Quality of Performance, Seven Quality Tools: Check sheet, Flow chart, Pareto analysis, cause and effect diagram, scatter diagram, Brain storming, Quality circles.

#### Unit 5: Total Quality Management and Statistical Quality Control [07 Hours]

Quality Function Deployment, 5S, Kaizan, Kanban, JIT, Poka yoke, TPM, FMECA, FTA, Zero defects.

Statistical Quality Control: statistical concept, Frequency diagram, Concept of Variance analysis, Control chart for variable & attribute, Process Capability.

Acceptance Sampling: Sampling Inspection, sampling methods. Introduction to ISO 9000: Definition and aims of standardizations, Techniques of standardization, Codification system.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. I. C. Gupta, "Engineering Metrology", Dhanpatand Rai Publications, New Delhi, India.
- 2. M. S. Mahajan, "Statistical Quality Control", Dhanpat and Rai Publications.

#### **References:**

- 1. R. K. Jain, "Engineering Metrology", Khanna Publications, 17<sup>th</sup> edition, 1975.
- 2. K. J. Hume, "Engineering Metrology", McDonald Publications, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 1950.
- 3. A. W. Judge, "Engineering Precision Measurements", Chapman and Hall, London, 1957.
- 4. K. L. Narayana, "Engineering Metrology", Scitech Publications, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition.
- 5. J. F. Galyer, C. R. Shotbolt, "Metrology for Engineers", Little-hampton Book Services Ltd., 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 1969.
- 6. V. A. Kulkarni, A. K. Bewoor, "Metrology & Measurements", Tata McGraw Hill Co. Ltd., 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 2009.
- 7. AmitavaMitra, "Fundamental of Quality Control and Improvement", Wiley Publication.
- 8. V. A. Kulkarni, A. K. Bewoor, "Quality Control", Wiley India Publication, 01<sup>st</sup> August, 2009.

- 9. Richard S. Figliola, D. E. Beasley, "Theory and Design for Mechanical Measurements", Wiley India Publication.
- 10. E. L. Grant, "Statistical Quality Control", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
- J. M. Juran, "Quality Planning and Analysis", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.

### **Automobile Body Design**

BTAPE603C PEC3 Automobile Body Design 3-0-0 3Cred
---

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Domain Related Training**

Unit 1: [07 Hours]

**BIW**: Requirement Specification in the Pre-Program Stage, Product Life Cycle & Important Gateways for BIW, Identification of Commodities for BIW, Design Concept & Considerations in BIW, BIW Materials & Grades, GD & T for BIW.

Unit 2: [07 Hours]

Sheet Metal Joining – Welds, Adhesives, TWBs. DFMEA, Design Verification – CAE Methods & Gateway supports Part A& B, CAE Analysis – NVH, Crash & Durability, Test Validation & Assessment.

Unit 3: [07 Hours]

Manufacturing – Sequence, Welding & Assembly, Future Trends in BIW, BIW: Examples & Case Studies

Unit 4: [07 Hours]

**Trims:** Requirement Specification in the Pre-Program Stage, Product Life Cycle & Important Gateways for Trims, Identification of Commodities for Trims, Design Requirements & Considerations, Trim Materials in Automotive.

Unit 5: [07 Hours]

Design of Plastic Part, DFMEA, Design Verification – CAE Methods & Gateway supports, CAE Analysis – Moldflow, Crash & Durability, Test Validation & Assessment

Manufacturing Process, Assembly Sequence, Future Trends & Future Material for Trims, Trims: Examples & Case Studies

#### **Texts:**

- 1. Notes of TATA Technologies
- 2. Curt Larson, "Datum Principles: Flexible Parts: Applications for Automotive Body-in-White and Interior Trim (Dimensional Management Series Book 1)", Right Tech, Inc., Kindle Edition.
- 3. Curt Larson, "Datum Principles: Flexible Parts: Applications for Automotive Body-in-White and Interior Trim (Dimensional Management Series Book 2)", Right Tech, Inc., Kindle Edition.

#### **References:**

- 1. Vukato Boljanovic, "Sheet Metal Forming Processes and Die Design", Industrial press Inc., Kindle Edition.
- 2. R. D. Cook, Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis; John Wiley and Sons, second edition, 1981.
- 3. K.J. Bathe, Finite Element Method and Procedures; Prentice hall, 1996.
- 4. IbrahimZeid, "CAD/CAM Theory and Practice", Tata McGraw Hill Publication,
- 5. J. H.Dubois And W. I.Pribble, *Plastics Mold Engineering Handbook*, Van NostrandReihnhold, New York, 1987.
- 6. Geoffrey Boothroyd, Peter Dewhurst and Winston Knight, Product Design for Manufacturing and Assembly, 2nd Edition
- 7. C. Howard, *Modern Welding Technology*, Prentice Hall, 1979.
- 8. Jesper Christensen and Christophe Bastien, "Nonlinear Optimization of Vehicle Safety Structures: Modeling of Structures Subjected to Large Deformations, Butterworth-Heinemann, Kindle Edition
- 9. Grieves, Michael, Product Lifecycle Management, McGraw-Hill, 2006. ISBN 0071452303
- 10. Stark, John. Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21st Century Product Realization, SpringerVerlag, 2004. ISBN 1852338105

#### **E Vehicles**

BTAPE603E E Vehicles	PEC 3	3L-0T-0P	3 Credits
----------------------	-------	----------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit I:Introduction to EV:**

[07 Hours]

Past, Present & Feature of EV, Current Major Issues, Recent Development Trends, EV Concept, Key EV Technology, State-of-the Art EVs, Comparison of EV Vs IC Engine.

#### **Unit II:EV System:**

[07 Hours]

EV Configuration: Fixed & variable gearing, single & multiple motor drive, In-wheel drives

### **EV Parameters:**

Weight, size, force, energy & performance parameters.

### **Unit III:EV Propulsion:**

[07 Hours]

Electric Motor:

Choice of electric propulsion system, block diagram of EV propulsion system, concept of EV Motors, single motor and multi-motor configurations, fixed & variable geared transmission, Inwheel motor configuration, classification of EV motors, Electric motors used in current vehicle applications, Recent EV Motors, Comparison of Electric Motors for EV applications Required Power Electronics & Control:

Comparison of EV power devices, introduction to power electronics converter, four quadrant DC chopper, three-pase full bridge voltage-fed inverter, soft-switching EV converters, comparison of

hard-switching and soft-switching converter, three-phase voltage-fed resonance dc link inverter, Basics of Microcontroller & Control Strategies

#### **Unit IV:EV Motor Drive:**

[07 Hours]

**DC Motor:** Type of wound-field DC Motor, Torque speed characteristics

DC-DC Converter, Two quadrant DC Chopper, two quadrant zero voltage transition converter-fed dc motor drive, speed control of DC Motor

**Induction Motor Drive:** Three Phase Inverter Based Induction Motor Drive, Equal Area PWM, Three Phase Auxiliary resonant snubber (ARS) Inverter Type (ZVC & ZCS), Single Phase ARS Inverter Topology, Speed Control of Induction Motor, FOC, Adaptive Control, Model Reference Adaptive Control (MARS), Sliding mode Control,

### **Unit V:Energy Sources & Charging:**

[07 Hours]

Different Batteries and Ultracapacitors, Battery characteristics (Discharging & Charging) Battery Chargers: Conductive (Basic charger circuits, Microprocessor based charger circuit. Arrangement of an off-board conductive charger, Standard power levels of conductive chargers, Inductive (Principle of inductive charging, Soft-switching power converter for inductive charging), Battery indication methods

Charging Infrastructure: Domestic Charging Infrastructure, Public Charging Infrastructure, Normal Charging Station, Occasional Charging Station, Fast Charging Station, Battery Swapping Station, Move-and-charge zone.

#### **References:**

- C.C Chan, K.T Chau: Modern Electric Vehicle Technology, Oxford University Press Inc., New York 2001
- 2. Iqbal Hussein, Electric and Hybrid Vehicles: Design Fundamentals, CRC Press, 2003.
- 3. Mehrdad Ehsani, Yimi Gao, Sebastian E. Gay, Ali Emadi, Modern Electric, Hybrid Electric and Fuel Cell Vehicles: Fundamentals, Theory and Design, CRC Press, 2004.
- 4. James Larminie, John Lowry, Electric Vehicle Technology Explained, Wiley, 2003.

# **Process Equipment Design**

BTMPE604A	PEC4	Process Equipment Design	3-0-0	Credits
-----------	------	--------------------------	-------	---------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

### Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the factors influencing design of pressure vessel
CO2	Calculate thickness and thickness variation for cylindrical storage tank
CO3	Estimation of thickness for thin and thick wall pressure vessels
CO4	Design of flange and gasket selection for cylindrical pressure vessels
CO5	Selection of various blade and baffle arrangement for agitators
CO6	Design of support for horizontal and vertical vessel

Course	Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1		1			1	1	1				1
CO2	2	2	1			1	1	1				1
CO3	2	2	2			1	1	1				1
CO4	2	2	2			1	1	1				1
CO5	2	2	1			1	1	1				1
CO6	2	2	2			1	1	1				1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Design Considerations for Pressure Vessel**

[07 Hours]

Selection of type of vessel, Methods of fabrication, Effect of fabrication methods, various criteria in vessel design, Economic considerations, Types of process equipment, Constructional requirement and applications. Fabrication and testing, Inspection and non-destructive testing of equipment.

#### **Unit 2: Storage Vessel**

[07 Hours]

Design methods of atmospheric storage vessel: storage of fluids, storage of non-volatile liquids, storage of volatile liquids, storage of gases, Optimum tank proportion, Bottom design, Shell design, Wind girder for open top tank, Rub curb angle, Self-supported roof, Design of rectangular tank,

#### **Unit 3: Pressure Vessel**

[07 Hours]

Unfired process vessel with internal and external pressure, Operating condition, Selection of material, Design condition, Stresses, Design criteria, Design of shell subjected to internal and external pressure, Cylindrical vessel under combined loading,

Design of heads and closures: flat head and formed heads for vessel. Design consideration for rectors and chemical process vessels. Flange facings, Gaskets, Design of flanged joint, Flange thickness, and Blind flanges.

#### **Unit 4: High Pressure Vessel**

[07 Hours]

Design of thick walled high-pressure vessel, Constructional features, Materials for high-pressure vessels, Multilayer vessel with shrink fit construction, Thermal expansion for shrink fitting, stress in multi shell or shrink fit construction, autofrettage, Pre-stressing. Tall vessels and their design, Stress in shell, Determinations of longitudinal stresses, Longitudinal bending stresses due to eccentric loads, Determination of resultant longitudinal stresses.

#### **Unit 5: Agitated Vessel and Support for Pressure Vessel**

[07 **Hours**]

Type of agitators, Baffling, Power requirement for agitation, Design based on torque and bending moment, Design based on critical speed, Blade design, Hub and key design, Stuffing box and gland design, Turbine agitator design,

#### **Support for Pressure Vessel**

Bracket or lug support: Thickness of the base plate, Thickness of web (gusset) plate, Column support for bracket base plate for column or leg support. Skirt Support: Skirt design, Skirt bearing plate, and Anchor bolt design, Design of bolting chair. Saddle Support: Longitudinal bending moment, Stresses in shell at saddle.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. V. V. Mahajani, S. B. Umarji, "Process Equipment Design", Macmillan Publisher India Ltd.
- 2. L. E. Brownell, E. H. Young, "Process equipment design", John Wiley and Sons.
- 3. C. Bhattacharya, "Introduction to process Equipment Design".

#### **Reference Book:**

- 1. Dennis Moss, "Pressure Vessel Design Manual", Elsevier.
- 2. John F. Harvey, "Theory and Design of Pressure Vessels", CBS Publication.

# **Product Life Cycle Management**

BTMPE604B	PEC4	Product Life Cycle Management	3-0-0	3Credits
-----------	------	-------------------------------	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Objectives:** Establishing industry partnerships that guide, support, and validate PLM research and education activities assisting with the integration of PLM into College curricula and facilitating the PLM career opportunities.

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Outline the concept of PLM.
CO2	Illustrate the PDM system and its importance.
CO3	Illustrate the product design process.
CO4	Build the procedure for new product development.
CO5	Classify and compare various technology forecasting methods.
CO6	Outline the stages involved in PLM for a given product.

Tr 8												
Course Outcomes					Pı	ogram	Outcor	nes				
Course Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1				1						1	
CO2	1				1		1				1	
CO3	1		1		1							
CO4	1		1		1		·			·	1	

CO5	1		1	1			
CO6	1		1		1		1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction and strategies to PLM**

[07 Hours]

Need for PLM, opportunities and benefits of PLM, different views of PLM, components of PLM, phases of PLM, PLM feasibility study, PLM visioning, Industrial strategies, strategy elements, its identification, selection and implementation, change management for PLM.

### **Unit 2: Product Data Management (PDM)**

[07 Hours]

Human resources in product lifecycle, Information, Standards, Vendors of PLM Systems and Components, PDM systems and importance, reason for implementing a PDM system, financial Justification of PDM, barriers to PDM implementation

#### **Unit 3: Product Design**

[07 Hours]

Engineering design, organization and decomposition in product design, product design process, methodical evolution in product design, concurrent engineering, design for 'X' and design central development model. Strategies for recovery at end of life, recycling, human factors in product design. Modeling and simulation in product design.

### **Unit 4: New Product Development**

[07 Hours]

Structuring new product development, building decision support system, Estimating market opportunities for new product, new product financial control, implementing new product development, market entry decision, launching and tracking new product program, Concept of redesign of product

### **Unit 5: Technology Forecasting and PLM Software and Tools**

[07 Hours]

Future mapping, invocating rates of technological change, methods of technology forecasting such as relevance trees, morphological methods and mission flow diagram, combining forecast of different technologies, uses in manufacture alternative.

#### **PLM Software and Tools**

Product data security. Product structure, workflow, Terminologies in workflow, The Link between Product Data and Product Workflow, PLM applications, PDM applications.

#### **Texts/References:**

- 1. Grieves, Michael, "Product Lifecycle Management", Tata McGraw-Hill, 2006, ISBN 007145230330.
- 2. Antti Saaksvuori, Anselmi Immonen, "Product Life Cycle Management", Springer, 1<sup>st</sup> edition, 2003.
- 3. Stark, John, "Product Lifecycle Management: Paradigm for 21stCentury Product Realization", Springer-Verlag, 2004.
- 4. Fabio Giudice, Guido La Rosa, "Product Design for the environment-A life cycle approach", Taylor & Francis, 2006.
- 5. Robert J. Thomas, "NPD: Managing and forecasting for strategic processes".

### **Finite Element Method**

BTMPE604C PEC	Finite Element Method	3-0-0	3Credits
---------------	-----------------------	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

### Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the basic principle of Finite element methods and its applications									
CO2	Use matrix algebra and mathematical techniques in FEA									
CO3	Identify mathematical model for solution of common engineering problem									
CO4	Solve structural, thermal problems using FEA									
CO5	Derive the element stiffness matrix using different methods by applying basic mechanics laws									
CO6										
COU	Understand formulation for two and three dimensional problems									

Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	1	1	1		1				1		1	1	
CO2	2	3	2	1	2	1		1			2	1	
CO3	3	2	2	1	1				1		2	1	
CO4	3	3	2	1	2		1		1		2	1	

CO5	3	1	1	1	1		2	1
CO6	1	1	1			1	1	1

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Finite element analysis and its need, Advantages and limitations of finite element analysis (FEA), FEA procedure.

#### **Unit 2: Elements of Elasticity**

[07 **Hours**]

Stress at a point, Stress equation of equilibrium, 2-D state of stress, Strains and displacements, Stress-strain relationship for 2-D state of stress, Plane stress and plane strain approach.

### **Unit 3: Relevant Matrix Algebra**

[07 Hours]

Addition, subtraction and multiplication of matrices, Differentiation and integration of matrices, Inverse of a matrix, Eigen values and eigen vectors, Positive definite matrix, Gauss elimination.

#### **Unit 4: One-Dimensional Problems**

[07 **Hours**]

Introduction, FE modeling, Barelement, Shape functions, Potential energy approach, Global stiffness matrix, Boundary conditions and their treatments, Examples.

#### **Unit 5: Trusses and Frames and Two-dimensional Problems**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, Plane trusses, Element stiffness matrix, Stress calculations, Plane frames, examples.

#### **Two-dimensional Problems**

Introduction and scope of 2-D FEA, FE modeling of 2-D problem, Constant strain triangle, other finite elements (no mathematical treatment included), Boundary conditions.

#### **Texts:**

- T. R. Chandrupatla, A.D. Belegundu, "Introduction to Finite Elements in Engineering", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, New Delhi, 2004.
- P. Seshu, "A Textbook of Finite Element Analysis", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2003.
- R. D. Cook, D. S. Malkus, M. E. Plesha, R. J. Witt, "Concepts and Applications of Finite Element Analysis", John Wiley &Sons, Inc.

#### **References:**

K. J. Bathe, "Finite Element Procedures", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., 2006.

### **Robotics**

BTMPE604D	PEC4	Robotics	3-0-0	3 Credits

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	List the various components of a typical Robot, grippers, sensors, drive system and describe their functions
CO2	Calculate the word to joint and joint to word coordinates using forward and reverse transformations
CO3	Calculate the gripper forces, drive sizes, etc.
CO4	Develop simple robot program for tasks such as pick and place, arc welding, etc. using some robotic language such as VAL-II, AL, AML, RAIL, RPL, VAL
CO5	Evaluate the application of robots in applications such as Material Handling, process operations and Assembly and inspection
CO6	Discuss the implementation issues and social aspects of robotics

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1	1		1				3	1		
CO2	2	3	2	1	2	1			3	2		
CO3	3	2	2	1	1				3	2		

CO4	3	3	2	1	2	1	3	2	
CO5	3	1	1		1	1	3	2	
CO6	1	1	1				3	2	

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction**

Variousbasic componentsofaRoboticsystem, various configurations, workenvelopes, Manipulators, Controllers, etc., Parameters [07 Hours]

#### **Unit2: Mechanical Systemin Robotics**

Motion conversion, Kinematic chains, position analysis, forward and reverse transformations, natural and joint space coordinates, homogeneous transformation and robot kinematics, Manipulator path control, Robot Dynamics.

[07 Hours]

#### **Unit3: DrivesforRobot**

Electricaldrives, Steppermotor, Servo motors, DCmotors, ACmotors, hydraulicand pneumatic drives, hybrid drives, drives election for robotic joints.

[07 Hours]

#### **Unit4: Sensors and End Effectors in Robotics**

#### **Sensors:**

Positionsensor, velocitysensor, proximitysensors, touch sensors, forces ensors, sensors etc. miscellaneous [07 Hours]

#### **End Effectors:**

Types of end effectors, Mechanical Grippers, Design of End Mechanical Grippers, and Other Principles of gripping, Tools and end effectors, Considerations in gripper selection and design.

#### **Unit5: RobotProgramming**

[07 Hours]

Pathplanning, Leadthrough (manual and powered) programming, teach pendant mode, programming languages, Simple statements from AL, AML, RAIL, RPL, VAL Languages

#### **ArtificialIntelligenceforRobots**:

Knowledge Representation, Problem representation and problem solving, search techniques in problem solving

**Application of robot in:** Material handling, assembly and inspection, process operations, etc. Economic Analysis for robotic implementation

#### **Texts:**

1. M. P. Grover, "Industrial Robotics: Technology, Programming and Applications", TataMcGrawHillPublication.

#### **References:**

1. SaeedB.Niku, "IntroductiontoRobotics,Analysis,Systems,Applications",Pearson Education.

2. RichardD.Klafter, "RoboticEngineering:AnIntegratedApproach",PrenticeHallof India.

# **Computational Fluid Dynamics**

BTAPE604B	Fundamentals of Computational Fluid Dynamics	PEC 4	3L-0T-0P	3 Credits
-----------	--	-------	----------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

Course Outcomes: At the end of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Identify applications of finite volume and finite element methods to solve Navier-Stoke
COI	equations.
CO2	Evaluate solution of aerodynamic flows. Appraise & compare current CFD software. Simplify
CO2	flow problems and solve them exactly.
CO3	Design and setup flow problem properly within CFD context, performing solid modeling using
COS	CAD package and producing grids via meshing tool
CO4	Interpret both flow physics and mathematical properties of governing Navier-Stokes equation
CO4	and define proper boundary conditions for solution.
CO5	Use CFD software to model relevant engineering flow problems. Analyse the CFD results
COS	Compare with available data, and discuss the findings

Course Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1	1		1				3	1		

CO2	2	3	2	1	2	1		3	2	
CO3	3	2	2	1	1			3	2	
CO4	3	3	2	1	2		1	3	2	
CO5	3	1	1		1		1	3	2	
CO6	1	1	1					3	2	

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit-I: Introduction to CFD**

[07 Hours]

CFD – a research and design tool, CFD as third dimension of engineering supplementing theory and experiment, Steps in CFD solution procedure, strengths and weakness of CFD, Flow modeling using control volume - finite and infinitesimal control volumes, Concept of substantial derivative, divergence of velocity, Basic governing equations in integral and differential forms – conservation of mass, momentum and energy (No derivations), Physical interpretation of governing equations, Navier-Stoke's model and Euler's model of equations.

### **Unit- II: Basic Discretization Techniques**

[07 Hours]

Introduction to grid generation (Types of grids such as structured, unstructured, hybrid, multiblock, Cartesian, body fitted and polyhedral etc.), Need to discretize the domain and governing equations, Finite difference approximation using Taylor series, for first order (Forward Difference Approximation, Backward Difference Approximation, Central difference Approximation) and second order (based on 3 node, 4 node and 5 node points), explicit and Implicit approaches applied to 1D transient conduction equation, Couetteflow equation () using FTCS and Crank Nicholson's Method, Stability Criteria concept and physical interpretation, Thomas Tri-diagonal matrix solver.

#### Unit-III: Two Dimensional Steady and unsteady heat conduction [07 Hours]

Solution of two dimensional steady and unsteady heat conduction equation with Dirichlet, Neumann, Robbins and mixed boundary condition – solution by Explicit and Alternating Direction Implicit method (ADI Method), Approach for irregular boundary for 2D heat conduction problems.

Unit-IV: Application of Numerical Methods to Convection – Diffusion system [07 Hours] Convection: first order wave equation solution with upwind, Lax—Wendroff, Mac Cormack scheme, Stability Criteria concept and physical interpretation Convection – Diffusion: 1D and 2D steady Convection Diffusion system – Central difference approach, Peclet Number, stability criteria, upwind difference approach, 1 D transient convection-diffusion system

#### **Unit-V: Incompressible fluid flow**

[07 Hours]

Solution of Navier-Stoke's equation for incompressible flow using SIMPLE algorithms and its variation (SIMPLER), Application to flow through pipe, Introduction to finite volume method.

#### CFD as Practical approach

Introduction to any CFD tool, steps in pre-processing, geometry creation, mesh generation, selection of physics and material properties, specifying boundary condition, Physical Boundary condition types such as no slip, free slip, rotating wall, symmetry and periodic, wall roughness, initializing and solution control for the solver, Residuals, analyzing the plots of various

parameters (Scalar and Vector contours such as streamlines, velocity vector plots and animation). Introduction to turbulence models. Reynolds Averaged Navier-Stokes equations (RANS),  $k-\epsilon$ ,  $k-\epsilon$ . Simple problems like flow inside a 2-D square lid driven cavity flow through the nozzle

#### **Texts/References:**

- 1. "Computational Fluid Dynamics", John D Anderson: The Basics with Applications, McGraw-Hill
- 2. "Computational Fluid Dynamics", J. Tu, G.-H. Yeoh and C. Liu: A practical approach, Elsevier.
- 3. "Introduction to Computational Fluid Dynamics", A. W. Date: Cambridge University Press
- 4. "Computer Simulation of Fluid flow and heat transfer", P.S.Ghoshdastidar: Tata McGraw-Hill.
- 5. "Numerical Simulation of internal and external flows", Vol. 1, C. Hirsch, Wiley
- 6. Computational Fluid Mechanics and Heat transfer, Tannehill, Anderson, and Pletcher, CRC Press.

### **Open Elective-II**

### **Quantitative Techniques in Project Management**

BTMOE605A OEC 2	Quantitative Techniques in Project Management	3-1-0	4Credits
-----------------	---	-------	----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** Engineering Mathematics-I/II/III

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define and formulate research models to solve real life problems for allocating limited
COI	resources by linear programming.
CO2	Apply transportation and assignment models to real life situations.
CO3	Apply queuing theory for performance evaluation of engineering and management
CO3	systems.
CO4	Apply the mathematical tool for decision making regarding replacement of items in real
CO4	life.
CO5	Determine the EOQ, ROP and safety stock for different inventory models.
CO6	Construct a project network and apply CPM and PERT method.

Course		Program Outcomes													
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12			
CO1	2	1	1	3	2				3	1	3	1			
CO2	3	1	1	3	2				3	2	3	1			
CO3	3	1	1	3	2				3	2	3	1			
CO4	3	1	1	3	2	1			3	2	3	1			
CO5	3	1	1	3	2	1			3	2	3	1			
CO6	3	1	1	3	2	2			3	2	3	1			

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction**

[07 Hours]

Introduction to Operations Research, Stages of Development of Operations Research, Applications of Operations Research, Limitations of Operations Research Linear programming problem, Formulation, graphical method, Simplex method, artificial variable techniques.

#### **Unit 2: Assignment and Transportation Models**

[07 Hours]

Transportation Problem, North west corner method, Least cost method, VAM, Optimality check methods, Stepping stone, MODI method, Assignment Problem, Unbalanced assignment problems, Travelling salesman problem.

### **Unit 3: Waiting Line Models and Replacement Analysis**

[07 Hours]

Queuing Theory: Classification of queuing models, Model I (Birth and Death model) M/M/I ( $\infty$ , FCFS), Model II - M/M/I (N/FCFS).

Replacement Theory, Economic Life of an Asset, Replacement of item that deteriorate with time, Replacement of items that failed suddenly.

#### **Unit 4: Inventory Models**

[07 Hours]

Inventory Control, Introduction to Inventory Management, Basic Deterministic Models, Purchase Models and Manufacturing Models without Shortages and with Shortages, Reorder level and optimum buffer stock, EOQ problems with price breaks.

#### Unit 5: Project Management Techniques and Time and Cost Analysis [07 Hours]

Difference between project and other manufacturing systems. Defining scope of a project, Necessity of different planning techniques for project managements, Use of Networks for planning of a project, CPM and PERT.

#### **Time and Cost Analysis**

Time and Cost Estimates: Crashing the project duration and its relationship with cost of project, probabilistic treatment of project completion, Resource allocation and Resource leveling.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. P. K. Gupta, D. S. Hira, "Operations Research", S. Chand and Company Ltd., New Delhi, 1996.
- 2. L. C. Jhamb, "Quantitative Techniques for managerial Decisions", Vol. I and II, Everest Publishing House, Pune, 1994.
- 3. N. D. Vohra, "Operations Research", Tata McGraw Hill Co., New Delhi.

#### **References:**

- 1. H. Taha, "Operations Research-An Introduction", Maxwell Macmillan, New York.
- 2. J. K. Sharma, "Operations Research-An Introduction", Maxwell Macmillan, New Delhi.
- 3. Harvey M. Wagner, "Principles of Operations Research with Applications to Managerial Decisions", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2005.
- 4. Rubin and Lewin, "Quantitative Techniques for Managers", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.

### Nanotechnology

BTMOE605B	OEC2	Nanotechnology	3-1-0	4 Credits
·				_

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs

#### **Pre-Requisites:** None

#### **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Demonstrate the understanding of length scales concepts, nanostructures and											
COI	nanotechnology.											
CO2	To impart basic knowledge on various synthesis and characterization techniques involved											
CO2	in Nanotechnology											
CO3	To educate students about the interactions at molecular scale											
CO4	Evaluate and analyze the mechanical properties of bulk nanostructured metals and alloys,											
CO4	Nano-composites and carbon nanotubes.											
CO5	To make the students understand about the effects of using nanoparticles over											
COS	conventional methods											

Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	1	1		3	3	2	1		3		1	3	
CO2	3	2			3	3	2				1	3	
CO3	1	1	1	3	2				2	1		1	

CO4	1	1		3	3	2	1	3		1	3
CO5	1	1	1	3	2			2	1		1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Scientific Revolutions**

[07 Hours]

Types of Nanotechnology and Nano machines: the Hybrid nanomaterial. Multiscale hierarchical structures built out of Nano sized building blocks (nano to macro). Nanomaterial's in Nature: Nacre, Gecko, Teeth. Periodic table, Atomic Structure, Molecules and phases, Energy, Molecular and atomic size, Surfaces and dimensional space: top down and bottom up.

#### **Unit 2: Forces between Atoms and Molecules**

[07 **Hours**]

Particles and grain boundaries, strong Intermolecular forces, Electrostatic and Vander Waals forces between surfaces, similarities and differences between intermolecular and inter particle forces covalent and coulomb interactions, interaction polar molecules. Thermodynamics of self-assembly.

#### **Unit 3: Opportunity at the Nano Scale**

[07 Hours]

Length and time scale in structures, energy landscapes, Inter dynamic aspects of inter molecular forces, Evolution of band structure and Fermi surface.

#### **Unit 4: Nano Shapes**

[07 Hours]

Quantum dots, Nano wires, Nano tubes, 2D and 3D films, Nano and mesopores, micelles, bilayer, vesicles, bionano machines, biological membranes.

#### **Unit 5: Influence of NanoStructuring and Nano Behaviour**

[07 Hours]

Influence of Nano structuring on mechanical, optical, electronic, magnetic and chemical properties-gram size effects on strength of metals- optical properties of quantum dots.

#### Nano Behaviour

Quantum wires, electronic transport in quantum wires and carbon nano-tubes, magnetic behavior of single domain particles and nanostructures, surface chemistry of Tailored monolayer, self-assembling.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. C. Koch, "Nanostructured materials: Processing, Properties and Potential Applications", Noyes Publications, 2002.
- 2. C. Koch, I. A. Ovidko, S. Seal and S. Veprek, "Structural Nano crystalline Materials: Fundamentals & Applications", Cambridge University Press, 2011.

#### **References:**

1. Bharat Bhushan, "Springer Handbook of Nanotechnology", Springer, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2006.

2. Laurier L. Schramm, "Nano and Microtechnology from A-Z: From Nano-systems to Colloids and Interfaces", Wiley, 2014.

### **Energy Conservation and Management**

BTMOE605C OEC2 Energy Conservation and Management	3-1-0	4 Credits
---	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand energy problem and need of energy management
CO2	Carry out energy audit of simple units
CO3	Study various financial appraisal methods
CO4	Analyse cogeneration and waste heat recovery systems
CO5	Do simple calculations regarding thermal insulation and electrical energy conservation

mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes												
Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	3		2	3			2	2		2
CO2	1	1	3	1	2	3			2	2		2
CO3	2	1	1							1		2
CO4	3	3			2	3						1

CO5	3		2			1

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Generalenergyproblem, Energyusepatternsandscopeofconservation.

Energy Management Principles: Need, Organizing, Initiating and managing an energy management program.

# **Unit2: EnergyAuditing**

[07 **Hours**]

Elements and concepts, Types of energy audits, Instruments used in energy auditing.

EconomicAnalysis:Cashflows,Timevalueofmoney,Formulaerelatingpresentand futurecashflows-single amount,uniformseries.

### **Unit3: FinancialAppraisalMethods**

[07 Hours]

Paybackperiod, Netpresentvalue, Benefit-costratio, Internal— rateof return, Lifecyclecosts/benefits. Thermodynamics of energy conservation, Energy conservation in Boil ersand furnaces, Energy conservation in Steamand condensates ystem.

### **Unit4: Cogeneration and Insulation and Heating**

[07 Hours]

 $Concept, Types of cogeneration systems, \ performance evaluation of a \ cogeneration system.$ 

WasteHeatRecovery:Potential,benefits,wasteheat recoveryequipment's.

SpaceHeating, Ventilation Air Conditioning

(HVAC) and water heating of building,

Transfer of heat, Space heating methods, Ventilation and air conditioning,

Heatpumps,

Insulation, Cooling load, Electric waterheating systems, Electric energy conservation methods.

#### **Insulation and Heating**

IndustrialInsulation:Insulationmaterials,Insulationselection,Economicalthicknessof insulation. IndustrialHeating:Heatingbyindirectresistance,directresistanceheating(saltbath furnace),and Heattreatmentbyinductionheatingintheelectricarcfurnaceindustry.

#### Unit5: EnergyConservationinElectricUtilityandIndustry

[07 Hours]

Energycostsandtwopart

tariff, Energy conservation in utility by improving load factor, Load curve analysis, efficient motors, Energy conservation in illumination systems, Importance of Powerfactor in energy conservation, Powerfactor improvement methods, Energy conservation in industries

#### **Texts:**

- 1. Callaghan, "EnergyConservation".
- 2. D.L.Reeg, "IndustrialEnergyConservation", PergamonPress.

#### **References:**

- 1. T.L.Boyen, "ThermalEnergyRecovery", WileyEastern.
- 2. L.J.Nagrath, "SystemModelingandAnalysis", TataMcGrawHill Publications.
- 3. S.P.Sukhatme, "SolarEnergy", TataMcGrawHill Publications.

### **Wind Energy**

BTMOE605D OEC2 Wind Energy	3-1-0	4 Credits
----------------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand historical applications of wind energy
CO2	Understand and explain wind measurements and wind data
CO3	Determine Wind Turbine Power, Energy and Torque
CO4	Understand and explain Wind Turbine Connected to the Electrical Network AC and DC
CO5	Understand economics of wind energy

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1							2	2	2	1		1

CO2		3	2	1	3	2	2	2	2		1
CO3	3	3	1	1	2	2	1				1
CO4	3	3		1							1
CO5	3	2	1								1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction and Wind Measurements**

[07 Hours]

Historical uses of wind, History of wind electric generations

**Wind Characteristics:** Metrology of wind, World distribution of wind, Atmospheric stability, Wind speed variation with height, Wind speed statistics, Weibull statistics, Weibull parameters, Rayleigh and normal distribution

#### **Wind Measurements**

Biological indicators, Rotational anemometers, other anemometers, Wind direction

#### **Unit 2: Wind Turbine Power, Energy and Torque**

[07 Hours]

Power output from an ideal turbine, Aerodynamics, Power output from practical turbines, Transmission and generation efficiency, Energy production and capacity factor, Torque at constant speeds, Drive train oscillations, Turbine shaft power and torque at variable speeds.

#### **Unit 3: Wind Turbine Connected to the Electrical Network**

[07 Hours]

Methods of generating synchronous power, AC circuits, the synchronous generator, per unit calculations, the induction machine, motor starting, Capacity credit features of electrical network

### **Unit 4: Wind Turbines with Asynchronous Electric Generators**

07 Hours]

Asynchronous systems, DC shunt generator with battery load, Per unit calculation, Self-excitation of the induction generators, Single phase operation the induction generator, Field modulated generators, Roesel generator.

**Asynchronous Load:** Piston water pumps, Centrifugal pumps, Paddle wheel heaters, Batteries, Hydrogen economy, and Electrolysis cells.

#### **Unit 5: Economics of Wind Systems**

[07 Hours]

Capital costs, Economic concepts, Revenues requirements, Value of wind generated electricity

#### Texts:

1. S. Ahmad, "Wind Energy: Theory and Practice", Prentice Hall of India Pvt. Ltd.

#### **References:**

- 1. Garg L. Johnson, "Wind Energy Systems" Prentice Hall Inc., New Jersey, 1985.
- 2. Desire Le Gouriers, "Wind Power Plants: Theory and Design" Pergamon Press, 1982.

### **Introduction to Probability Theory and Statistics**

BTMOE605D	Introduction to Probability Theory and Statistics	OEC 2	3L-1T-0P	4 Credits
-----------	---	-------	----------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial:1 hrs/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

### **Course Objective**

The objective of this course is

- (i)To acquire the knowledge of mean, median, mode, dispersion, etc.
- (ii) To develop the basics of Probability theory
- (iii) To get the knowledge of random variables and their expectations
- (iv) To establish acquaintance with various probability distributions
- (v) To Acquire the knowledge of correlation and regression.

#### **Course Outcome**

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- (i) Apply the concepts to find the measure of the central tendency, dispersion and moments for grouped data
- (ii) Make use of the correlation, and regression analyses to find the correlation and regression Coefficients

- (iii) Observe and analyze the behavior of various discreteand continuous probability Distributions
- (iv)Investigate the properties such as mathematical expectation and variance of the random Variables.

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	1	2	2	1			1	1		2
CO2	1	1		2	1		1					2
CO3	1	2		2	2	1				2		2
CO4	1	1	1	3	3	1			1			2

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit I: Probability [07 Hours]

Probability Theory: Definition of probability, Addition theorem of probability, Multiplication theorem of probability, Conditional probability, Bayes' theorem of inverse probability, Properties of probabilities with proofs.

#### **Unit II: Theoretical Probability Distributions**

[07 Hours]

Theoretical Probability Distributions: Binomial distribution, Poisson distribution, Normal distribution, Fitting of binomial distributions, Properties of Binomial, Poisson and normal distributions, Relation between binomial and normal distributions, Relation between Poisson and normal distributions, Importance of normal distribution, Examples.

#### **Unit III: Moments, Skewness and Kurtosis**

[07 Hours]

Moments about mean and an arbitrary point; Skewness: positive skewness, negative skewness, symmetric frequency distribution, Bowley's coefficient of skewness, Karl Pearson's coefficient of skewness,

Measures of skewness based on moments ( $\beta_1$ ,  $\gamma_1$ ); Concepts of kurtosis, leptokurtic, mesokurtic and platykurtic frequency distributions.

#### **Unit IV: Correlation and Regression**

[07 Hours]

Correlation: Types of correlation, Karl Pearson's correlation coefficient (Covariance Method), Spearman's rank correlation method, Regression: lines of regression, fitting of lines of regression by the least squares method, interpretation of slope and intercept, properties of regression coefficients.

### **Unit V: Sampling Theory and Testing of Hypothesis[07 Hours]**

Introduction to sampling distributions, Population and sample, Null hypothesis and Alternative hypothesis, Single and two tailed test, Testing of hypothesis, Level of significance, Critical region, Procedure for testing of hypothesis.

#### **Text Books:**

- 1. Fundamentals of Statistics by S. C. Gupta, Himalaya Publishing House Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi.
- 2. Probability and Statistics by Dr. B. B. Singh, Synergy Knowledgeware, Mumbai.
- 3. Mathematical Statistics by P. Mukhopadhyay, New Central Book Agency, Kolkata.
- 4. Fundamentals of Mathematical Statistics by S. C. Gupta and V. K. Kapoor, S. Chand and Sons, New Delhi.
- 5. An Introduction to Probability and Statistics by V. K. Rohatgi and A. K. Md. Ehsanes Saleh, Wiley Interscience Publication, New York.
- 6. Introduction to Probability and Statistical Applications by P. L. Meyer, Addison Wesley Publishing Co., Massachusetts.

#### **Reference Books:**

- a. Probability, Statistics with Reliability, Queuing and Computer Science Applications by KishorS. Trivedi, Wiley India Pvt. Ltd., Mumbai.
- b. Probability, Queuing Theory and Reliability Engineering by G. Haribaskaran, Laxmi

#### Publications, New Delhi.

c. Probability and Statistics by R. S. Murray, J. S. John, R. Alu Srinivasan and D. Goswami,

Schaum's Outlines series, McGraw Hill Publications, New Delhi.

d. Introduction to Theory of Statistics by A. M. Mood, F. A. Graybill and D. C. Boes, TataMcGraw – Hill Publications, Pune.

### Mechanical Engineering Lab – IV

BTMCL 606	PCC 18	Manufacturing Processes Lab - II+ +Machine Design Practice-II	0-0-6	3 Credit
-----------	--------	--	-------	----------

Practical Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: 6 hrs/batch	Continuous Assessment: 30 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 20 Marks

#### **Group A (Manufacturing Processes Lab - II)**

### **Listof Practicals/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group A)**

- 1. Study of types of chips
- 2. Study of the effect of process parameters on cutting ratio and shear angle in oblique turning process
- 3. Study of the effect of process parameters on the surface roughness during oblique turning process
- 4. Study of the effect of cutting fluid on surface roughness during oblique turning process

- 5. Study of the effect of process parameters on tool wear during oblique turning process
- 6. Study of the effect of process parameters on cutting forces in oblique turning process
- 7. Study of the effect of process parameters on cutting forces in end milling process
- 8. To develop a manual part program of a given component on CNC Lathe using G and Mcodes.
- 9. To develop a manual part program of a given component on CNC Lathe using stockremoval cycle.
- 10. To develop a manual part program of a given component on CNC Lathe using canned cycle.
- 11. To develop a manual part program of a given component on CNC Milling machine using G and M code.
- 12. To develop a manual part program of a given component on CNC Milling machine using pocket milling cycle.
- 13. To develop a manual part program of a given component on CNC Milling machine using canned cycle.
- 14. To examine the effect of parameters on MRR and TWR in Electro Discharge Machining (EDM).
- 15. To evaluate machining accuracy in EDM.
- 16. Demonstration on Wire-EDM
- 17. Industrial visit to study manufacturing practices.

# $Group\ B\ (Machine\ Design\ Practice\ -\ II)$

### ListofPractical's/Experiments/Assignments

- 1. Thetermworkshallconsist of 1 designprojects basedonsyllabusofMachine Design-II. designprojectshallconsist of 2 fullimperial sizes heets-one involving assembly drawings with a part list and over all dimensions and others heet involving drawings of individual components. Manufacturing tolerances, surface finish symbols and geometric tolerances should be specified, where ever necessary, so as to make it aworking drawing
  - Make the Project full on Autocad or on any 3D Design software print the full sheet on A3 size paper.
- 2. A design reportgivingallnecessarycalculations for thedesignofcomponents and assembly should be submitted in a separate file. Sheets for one of the projects will be drawn using Auto CAD and computer printouts using plotter of the same will be attached along with the design report.
- 3. At least two assignments based on topics of syllabus of Machine Design-II.

### **Group C (Elective - III)**

### Perform any three Practical's/ Assignments on elective - III

### **B.** Tech Seminar

BTMS607	Seminar II	PROJ-3	0L-0T-2P	1 Credits
---------	------------	--------	----------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam:
	End Semester Exam: 40 Marks

#### Objective:

- To expose and make students aware with latest research and research publications
- To understand the research and research publication, references, citation
- To enhance the presentation skill
- To enhance the report writing
- To make the student aware about research publication sites
   Students are expected to prepare a seminar report on the chosen topic/area

selected with the discussion of chosen guide based on the available literature on the chosen topic.

### **Mini Project**

BTAP608	Mini Project	PROJ-4	0L-0T-2P	1 Credits
---------	--------------	--------	----------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam:
	End Semester Exam: 40 Marks(Duration 03 hrs)

Students are expected to carry out a mini project under a project guide based on the chosen area. The project may be prototype/software based which may demonstrate Engineering application or community service. After completion the project work it is necessary that student should prepare a project report under the supervision of the assign guide and present before the committee.

#### **Semester - VII**

#### **Mechatronics**

BTMC701	PCC15	Mechatronics	3-1-0	4 Credits					

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define sensor, transducer and understand the applications of different sensors and
COI	transducers
CO2	Explain the signal conditioning and data representation techniques
CO3	Design pneumatic and hydraulic circuits for a given application
CO4	Write a PLC program using Ladder logic for a given application
CO5	Understand applications of microprocessor and micro controller
CO6	Analyse PI, PD and PID controllers for a given application

Course	Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12

CO1	1	1	1	3	2				2	1		1
CO2	3	2			3	3	2				1	3
CO3	1	1		3	3	2	1		3		1	3
CO4	3	3	1	1	3		1	1	1			
CO5	3			1	3	2	3					2
CO6		3	3		3	3	1	1	3			2

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Introduction to Mechatronic systems, elements, advantages; practical examples of Mechatronic systems.

**Sensors and Transducers:** Various types of sensors and transducers used in Mechatronic system such as pressure sensors, temperature sensors, velocity sensors, Acceleration sensors, proximity sensors, position sensors, force sensors, Optical encoders, Capacitive level sensor, tactile sensors, Selection of sensors.

#### **Unit 2: Signal Conditioning and Data Representation**

[07 **Hours**]

Types of electronic signals, Need for signal processing, Operational amplifiers: Types, classification and applications, Opto-isolators, Protection devices, Analogue to Digital and Digital to Analog Converters, Interfacing devices, Electro-magnetic Relays.

Data representation systems, Displays, Seven segment displays, LCD displays, Printers, Data loggers, Data Acquisition Cards/Systems

Unit 3: Drives [07 Hours]

**Electrical Drives:** Types of Electrical Motors, AC and DC motors, DC servomotors, Stepper motors, linear motors, etc.

**Pneumatics and Hydraulics**: Components of Pneumatic systems, actuators, direction control valves, pneumatic air preparation, FRL unit, methods of actuation of valves, Sequencing of Pneumatic cylinders using Cascade and shift register methods. Electro-pneumatic valves, Electro-pneumatic circuits using single and double solenoid methods.

Hydraulic cylinders, design of cylinder, Design of Piston and piston rod, Valves, poppet valve, house pipes and design of tubing, Meter-in and Meter-out circuits.

#### **Unit 4: Microprocessor and Microcontroller**

[07 Hours]

8085 microprocessor: architecture, various types of registers and their functions in  $8085\mu P$ , Instruction sets, interfacing, applications. 8081 microcontroller: architecture, Instruction sets, various pins and their functions interfacing, applications.

**Programmable Logic Controller**: Introduction, Architecture, Types of inputs/outputs, Specifications, guidelines for Selection of PLCs, Programming: Ladder logic and FBD

#### **Unit 5: Control Systems and its Stabilty**

[07 Hours]

Open and closed loop system; block diagram manipulation/reduction, Transfer function, modeling of Mechanical Systems using Spring, Dashpot and Mass equivalence.

### **Stability of Systems**

On/Off controller, Proportional Control, Integral control, Derivative Control; PI, PD and PID

Controllers, Introduction to control using state variable system models, Bode Plots and stability criteria.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. HMT Limited, "Mechatronics", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, 1998.
- 2. W. Bolton, "Mechatronics; Electronic Control System in Mechanical Engineering", Pearson Education Asia, 1999.
- 3. Raven, "Automatic Control Engineering", Tata McGraw Hill Publications, New York, 1986.

#### **References:**

- 1. R. K. Rajput, "A textbook of Mechatronics", S. Chand and Co., 2007.
- **2.** Michael B. Histand, David G. Alciatore, "Introduction to Mechatronics and Measurement Systems", Tata McGraw Hill International Editions, 2000.
- **3.** D. A. Bradley, D. Dawson, N. C. Buru, A. J. Loader, "Mechatronics", Chapman and Hall, 1993

### **Industrial Engineering and Management**

BTHM702	HSSMC4	Industrial Engineering and Management	3-1-0	4 Credits
---------	--------	---------------------------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
Tutorial: 1 hr/week	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Impart fundamental knowledge and skill sets required in the Industrial Management and						
	Engineering profession, which include the ability to apply basic knowledge						
	ofmathematics, probability and statistics, and the domain knowledge of						
	IndustrialManagement and Engineering						
CO2	Produce ability to adopt a system approach to design, develop, implement and innovate						
	integrated systems that include people, materials, information, equipment and energy.						
CO3	Understand the interactions between engineering, businesses, technological and						
	environmental spheres in the modern society.						
CO4	Understand their role as engineers and their impact to society at the national and global						
	context.						

Course		Program Outcomes PO1 PO2 PO3 PO4 PO5 PO6 PO7 PO8 PO9 PO10 PO11 PO12												
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12		
CO1											2	1		
CO2									2	2	2			
CO3								2						
CO4								2				2		

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Managing and managers, management- science, theory and practice, functions of management, evolution of management theory, contributions of Taylor, Fayol and others.

**Planning:** The nature and purpose of planning, objectives, strategies, policies and planning premises, decision making.

**Organizing:** The nature and purpose of organizing, departmentation, Line/ staff authority and decentralization, effective organizing and organizational culture.

#### **Unit 2: Human Resource Management**

#### [07 Hours]

**Staffing:** Human resource management and selection, orientation, apprentice training and Apprentice Act (1961), performance appraisal and career strategy, job evolution and merit rating, incentive schemes.

Leading: Managing and human factor, motivation, leadership, morale, team building, and communication.

**Controlling:** The system and process of controlling control techniques, overall and preventive control.

#### **Unit 3: Production/Operations Management**

#### [07 Hours]

Operations management in corporate profitability and competitiveness, types and characteristics of manufacturing systems, types and characteristics of services systems.

**Operations planning and Control:** Forecasting for operations, materials requirement planning, operations scheduling.

# **Unit 4: Design of Operational Systems**

[07 Hours]

Product/process design and technological choice, capacity planning, plant location, facilities layout, assembly line balancing, and perspectives on operations systems of the future.

#### **Unit 5: Introduction to Industrial Engineering and Ergonomics**

[07 Hours]

Scope and functions, history, contributions of Taylor, Gibreth, Gantt and others.

Work Study and Method Study: Charting techniques, workplace design, motion economy principles.

**Work Measurement:** Stopwatch time study, micromotion study, predetermined time system (PTS), work sampling.

## **Ergonomics**

Basic principles of ergonomics

**Concurrent Engineering:** Producibility, manufacturability, productivity improvement.

Total Quality Management: Just in time (JIT), total quality control, quality circles, six sigma.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. H. Koontz, H. Weirich, "Essentials of Management", Tata McGraw Hill book Co., Singapore, International Edition, 5<sup>th</sup> edition, 1990.
- 2. E. S. Buffa, R. K. Sarin, "Modern Production/Operations Management", John Wiley and Sons, New York, International Edition, 8<sup>th</sup> edition, 1987.
- 3. P. E. Hicks, "Industrial Engineering and Management: A New Perspective", Tata McGraw Hill Book Co., Singapore, International Edition, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1994.

#### **References:**

- 1. J. L. Riggs, "Production Systems: Planning, Analysis and Control", John Wiley & Sons, New York, International Edition, 4<sup>th</sup> edition, 1987.
- 2. H. T. Amrine, J. A. Ritchey, C. L. Moodie, J. F. Kmec, "Manufacturing Organization and Management", Pearson Education, 6<sup>th</sup> edition, 2004.

International Labour Organization (ILO), "Introduction to Work Study", International Labour Office, Geneva, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 1987.

#### **Elective V**

## **Design of Air-Conditioning Systems**

BTMPE703A	PEC5	Design of Air-Conditioning Systems	3-0-0	3 Credits

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** Basic Air conditioning

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the cooling load calculation
CO2	Explain concept of ventilation and its implementation
CO3	Learn duct design applied to real life situation
CO4	Learn and differentiate the various modern air conditioning systems/units

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

	Tr 8												
Course		Program Outcomes											
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12	
CO1	3	3	2		2	1	1	1			1		
CO2	3	3				1	2						

	CO3	3	3	3	2	2	1	1	1		2	
Γ	CO4		1	1	1		1	1	1			

#### **Course Contents:**

**Unit1: Introduction** [07 Hours]

MoistAirproperties, Psychrometry dehumidifiedairquantity, HVACEquipment ofvariousairconditionprocesses, SHF,

**Unit2: HumanComfort** 

[07 Hours]

Humancomfort, environment comfortindices, clothing resistance, metabolisms, indoorair quality, ventilationair, insidedesign conditions, outsidedesign conditions.

**Unit3: HeatFlow** [07 Hours]

HeatFlowinBuildings,Building HeatTransfer,CoolingLoadCalculation, Ventilation load, Effective sensible heatfactorand selection of airconditioning apparatus.

**Unit4: AirDiffusion** [07 Hours]

Roomairdiffusion, filtration, ductdesign, pressuredrop, airdistribution design, outlets

## Unit 5: AirConditioning Systems and its equipment

[07 Hours]

Airconditioning systems; constant volume, VAV, terminal reheat systems, single zoneandmultizonesystems, dualductsystem, fancoil unit, noisecontrol.

Air Conditioning Equipment: Fans, pumps and blowers, performance & selection

#### **Texts:**

- 1. W. F. Stoecker, J. P. Jones, "Principles of Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
- 2. C. P. Arora, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.
- 3. Manohar Prasad, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", New Age International, 3<sup>rd</sup> edition, 2011.
- 4. R. C. Arora, "Refrigeration and Air Conditioning", PHI Learning Pvt. Ltd., 2010.

#### **References:**

- 1. "Handbook of Air Conditioning System Design", Carrier Air Conditioning Co., 1965.
- 2. W. P. Jones, "AirConditioning Engineering", Edward Arnold Publishers Ltd., London, 1984.
- 3. James L. Threlkeld, "Thermal Environmental Engineering", Prentice Hall, New York, 1970.

# **Biomechanics**

BTMPE703B PE0	5   Biomechanics	3-0-0	3 Credits
---------------	------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Explain various forces and mechanisms and define Newton's law of motion, work and
COI	energy, moment of inertia
CO2	Describe forces and stresses in different human joints
CO3	Discuss bio fluid mechanics in cardiovascular and respiratory system in human body
CO4	Differentiate between hard tissues and soft tissues
CO5	Understand concepts of implants and Identify different techniques used in biomechanics
COS	implants

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12

CO1	2	2	1		1	1	1	1	1	1
CO2	2	2	2		1	2		1	1	1
CO3	2	2	2		1	1	1	1		1
CO4	1	1	1			1	1	1		1
CO5	1	1	2			1	1		1	1

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Review of principle of mechanics, vector mechanics-resultant forces of coplanar and non-coplanar and concurrent and non-concurrent forces, parallel forces in planes, equilibrium of coplanar forces, Newton's law of motion, work and energy, moment of inertia.

#### **Unit 2: Biomechanics of Joints**

[07 Hours]

Skeletal joints, forces and stresses in human joints, type of joints, biomechanical analysis of elbow, shoulder, spinal column, hip knee and ankle.

#### **Unit 3: Bio-fluid Mechanics**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, viscosity and capillary viscometer, Rheological properties of blood, laminar flow, cardiovascular and respiratory system.

Unit 4: Hard Tissues [07 Hours]

Bone structure and composition, Mechanical properties of bones, cortical and cancellous bones, visco-elastic properties, Maxwell and Vigot model – Anisotropy

#### **Unit 5: Soft Tissues and Biomechanics of Implant**

[07 Hours]

Structure and functions of soft tissue: cartilage, tendon, ligament and muscle, Material properties of cartilage, tendon and ligament and muscle

**Biomechanics of Implant:** Specification for prosthetic joints, biocompatibility, requirement of biomaterial, characterization of different type of biomaterials, fixation of implants.

#### **Texts/References:**

- 1. Y. C. Fung, "Biomechanics: Mechanical properties of living tissues", Springer-Verlag, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 1993.
- D. J. Schneck, J. D. Bronzino, "Biomechanics: Principle and Applications", CRC Press, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2000.

# **Non-conventional Machining**

BTMPE703C PEC5 Non-conventional Machining	3-0-0	3Credits
---	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** Manufacturing Processes **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Classify Non-conventional machining processes.
CO2	Understand working principle and mechanism of material removal in various non-conventional machining processes.
CO3	Identify process parameters their effect and applications of different processes.
CO4	Summarized merits and demerits of non-conventional machining processes.
CO5	Explain the mechanism to design hybrid processes such as ELID grinding, EDCG, EDCM, etc.
CO6	Understand mechanism and working principle of micro machining using non-conventional processes.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	1	1	1	1	1				1		1
CO2	2	2	1		2	1	1			1		1
CO3	2	2	1	1	2	1	1			1		1
CO4	2	2	1		2	1	1			1		1
CO5	3	2	1	1	2	2	1			1		1
CO6	2	2	1	1	1	2	1			1		1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Non-Conventional Machining Processes**

[07 Hours]

An overview, Trends in manufacturing, Classification of Non-Conventional Machining processes.

# **Unit 2: Chemical and Electrochemical Processes**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, Types: CHM, ECM, Electrochemical grinding, electrochemical deburring, electrochemical honing, Mechanism of material removal, Process characteristics, Process parameters, Equipment and Tooling (maskants and etchants), Advantages, applications and limitations.

#### **Unit 3: Thermo-Electrical Processes**

[07 Hours]

Electrical discharge machining, Electron beam machining, Ion beam machining, Plasma arc machining, Hot machining, Mechanism of material removal, Process characteristics, Process parameters, Equipment and Tooling, Advantages, applications and limitations.

## **Unit 4: Mechanical Processes**[07 Hours]

Ultrasonic machining, Abrasive jet machining, Abrasive flow machining, Water Jet cutting, Mechanism of material removal, Process characteristics, Process parameters, Equipment and Tooling, Advantages, applications and limitations.

## Unit 5: Laser Based Machining Processes and Hybrid Processes [07 Hours]

Types of lasers, Laser beam generation, Equipment and machining procedure, Process characteristics, Process parameters, Advantages and limitations of LBM, Applications.

## **Hybrid Processes**

Concept, Mechanism of material removal, Process characteristics, Process parameters, Equipment and Tooling, classification, applications, advantages, Shaped tube electrolytic machining, Electrical discharge wire cutting, ELID grinding, Micro machining: Micro EDM, Micro ECM, Electro discharge chemical grinding (EDCG).

#### **Texts:**

- 1. P. C. Pande, H. S. Shan, "Modern Machining Process", Tata McGraw-Hill Publications, New Delhi, 1980.
- 2. V. K. Jain, "Advanced Machining Processes", Allied Publishers Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2002.
- 3. P. K. Mishra, "Non-Conventional Machining", Narosa Publishing House, New Delhi, 2007

#### **References:**

1. P. C. Wellar, "Non-Traditional Machining Processes", SME, Michigan, 1984.

2. Gary F. Benedict, "Non-traditional Manufacturing Processes", Marcel Dekker, 1987.

# **Advanced IC Engines**

BTMPE703D PEC 5 Advanced IC Engines 3-0-0 3 Credit	S
--	---

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Pre-Requisites:** IC Engines

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Define and Distinguish between Spark ignition and Compression ignition system.
COI	Describe Air- fuel supply systems in ic engines.
CO2	Identify and Demonstrate normal and abnormal combustion in combustion chambers
CO2	of IC engines. According to which able to analyse and Design combustion chambers.
CO3	Recognize and discuss engine emissions formation, effects and various methods to
COS	reduce emissions and their measuring equipment's.
	Understand combustion and emission characteristics of an alternative energy sources
CO4	and suggest appropriate applications of alternative fuels such as bio diesels, natural
	gas, LPG, hydrogen, etc. and their Engine modifications for using these fuels.
CO5	Apply and interpret with the recent trends IC engine techniques such as HCCI, CRDI,

GDI, etc. with latest measuring equipments.

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2		1		1							
CO2		2	3									
CO3		1				2	2					
CO4		1		2	1		1					
CO5					2	2	1					

#### **Course Contents:**

## **Unit 1: Spark Ignition Engines**

[07 Hours]

Mixture requirements, Fuel injection systems, Monopoint, Multipoint & Direct injection, Stages of combustion: Normal and Abnormal combustion, Knock: Factors affecting knock, Combustion chambers.

## **Unit 2: Compression Ignition Engines**

[07 Hours]

Diesel Fuel Injection Systems, Stages of combustion, Knocking, Factors affecting knock, Direct and Indirect injection systems, Combustion chambers, Fuel Spray behaviour, Spray structure and spray penetration, Air motion, Introduction to Turbo charging.

#### **Unit 3: Pollutant Formation and Control**

[07 Hours]

Pollutant, Sources, Formation of Carbon Monoxide, Unburnt hydrocarbon, Oxides of Nitrogen, Smoke and Particulate matter, Methods of controlling Emissions, Catalytic converters, Selective Catalytic Reduction and Particulate Traps, Methods of measurement, Emission norms and Driving cycles.

#### **Unit 4: Alternative Fuels and Multi-fuel Engines**

[07 Hours]

Alcohol, Hydrogen, Compressed Natural Gas, Liquefied Petroleum Gas and Bio Diesel: Properties, Suitability, Merits and Demerits, Engine Modifications.

Multi-fuel Engines: Multi-fuel engines, HCCI, GDI, and Exhaust after processing devices.

## **Unit 5: Recent Trends/Developments**

[07 Hours]

Air assisted Combustion, Homogeneous charge compression ignition engines, Variable Geometry turbochargers, Common Rail Direct Injection Systems, Hybrid Electric Vehicles – NOxAdsorbers, Onboard Diagnostics.

#### **Unit 6: Multi-fuel Engines**

#### **Texts:**

- 1. V. Ganesan, "Internal Combustion Engines", TMH, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2002.
- 2. R. B. Mathur, R. P. Sharma, "Internal Combustion Engines", DhanpatRai& Sons 2007.
- 3. E. F. Obert, "Internal Combustion Engines".

#### **References:**

- 1. Duffy Smith, "Auto Fuel Systems", The Good Heart Willcox Company, Inc., 1987.
- 2. Eric Chowenitz, "Automobile Electronics", SAE Publications, 1995.

# **Additive Manufacturing**

BTMPE703E	PEC5	Additive Manufacturing	3-0-0	4Credits

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 2 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

## **Pre-Requisites:** None

## **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Understand the importance of Additive Manufacturing
CO2	Classify the different AM processes
CO3	Design for AM processes
CO4	Understand the applications of AM
CO5	Differentiate the post processing processes

# Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	3	3	2	2	2	2	2					1
CO2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1					1

CO3	2	2	3	3	3		2			1
CO4	3	3	3	2	2	2	2			1
CO5	2	3	3	2	2	2	2			1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Additive Manufacturing (AM)**

[07 Hours]

Introduction to AM, AM evolution, Distinction between AM and CNC machining, Advantages of AM.

**AM process chain:** Conceptualization, CAD, conversion to STL, Transfer to AM, STL file manipulation, Machine setup, build, removal and clean up, post processing.

**Classification of AM processes:** Liquid polymer system, discrete particle system, molten material systems, and solid sheet system.

## **Unit 2: Design for AM**

[07 Hours]

Motivation, DFMA concepts and objectives, AM unique capabilities, Exploring design freedoms, Design tools for AM, Part Orientation, Removal of Supports, Hollowing out parts, Inclusion of Undercuts and Other Manufacturing Constraining Features, Interlocking Features, Reduction of Part Count in an Assembly, Identification of markings/ numbers etc.

#### **Unit 3: Guidelines for Process Selection**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, selection methods for a part, challenges of selection, example system for preliminary selection, production planning and control

## **Unit 4: AM Applications**

[07 Hours]

Functional models, Pattern for investment and vacuum casting, Medical models, art models, Engineering analysis models, Rapid tooling, new materials development, Bi-metallic parts, Remanufacturing. Application examples for Aerospace, defence, automobile, Bio-medical and general engineering industries

#### Unit 5: Post Processing of AM Parts and Future Directions of AM [07 Hours]

Support material removal, surface texture improvement, accuracy improvement, aesthetic improvement, preparation for use as a pattern, property enhancements using non-thermal and thermal techniques.

#### **Future Directions of AM**

Introduction, new types of products, employment and digiproneurship.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. Chua Chee Kai, Leong Kah Fai, "Rapid Prototyping: Principles and Applications", World Scientific, 2003.
- 2. Ian Gibson, David W. Rosen, Brent Stucker, "Additive Manufacturing Technologies: Rapid Prototyping to Direct Digital Manufacturing", Springer, 2<sup>nd</sup> edition, 2010.

#### **References:**

- 1. Ali K. Kamrani, EmandAbouel Nasr, "Rapid Prototyping: Theory and Practice", Springer, 2006.
- 2. D. T. Pham, S. S. Dimov, "Rapid Manufacturing: The Technologies and Applications of Rapid Prototyping and Rapid Tooling", Springer, 2001.
- 3. Andreas Gebhardt, "Understanding Additive Manufacturing", Hanser Publishers, 2011.

# **Surface Engineering**

	BTMPE703F	PEC5	Surface Engineering	3-0-0	3Credits
--	-----------	------	---------------------	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

## **Pre-Requisites:** None

## **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to

CO1	Learn the importance and need of surface engineering
CO2	Describe various surface cleaning and modification techniques
CO3	Understand the concepts of surface integrity
CO4	Compare various surface coating technologies
CO5	Select appropriate method of coating for a given application
CO6	Apply measurement techniques and carry out characterization of coated surfaces.

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	2		1							1		1
CO2	2				2							
CO3	2	2	1	2						1		
CO4	2				1	1		1		1		
CO5	2	2	1		1		1	1	1	1	1	
CO6	2	2	1	2	2			1	1	1		

#### **Course Contents:**

## Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Definition, Significance, Role of surface Engineering in creating high performance product, Functional characteristics of a surface, Nature of surfaces: Deformed layer, Beilby layer, chemically reacted layer, Physisorbed layer, Chemisorbed layer; Classification of Surface Engineering Techniques.

## **Unit 2: Surface Preparation Techniques**

[07 Hours]

Factors affecting selection of cleaning process, Significance of surface preparation, Classification of cleaning processes, Chemical cleaning processes; Mechanical Processes; Substrate considerations, Surface contaminants or soils, Tests for cleanliness.

## **Unit 3: Surface Integrity**

[07 Hours]

Definition, Importance, Surface alterations, Factors in Surface Integrity: Visual, Dimensional, Residual stress, Tribological, Metallurgical; Measuring Surface Integrity effects: Minimum and Standard data set, Macroscopic and microscopic examination.

## **Unit 4: Surface Modification Techniques**

[07 Hours]

Classification, Thermal treatments: Laser and electron beam hardening, Mechanical treatments: Short peening: Peening action, surface coverage and peening intensity, Types and sizes of media, Control of process variables, equipment;

Ion Implantation: Basic Principle, Advantages and disadvantages, equipment.

## **Unit 5: Surface Coating Techniques and Characterization of Coatings [07 Hours]**

Thermal Spraying: Types and applications; Chemical Vapour Deposition: Principles, Reactions, Types and applications; Physical Vapour Deposition: Basic principle, Evaporation, Sputtering, Ion Plating, Applications; Electroplating: Principle of working and applications; Types of Coatings: Hard, Soft, Single layer, Multi-layer.

# **Characterization of Coatings**

Physical characteristics and their measurements: Coating thickness, Surface Morphology and Microstructure. Mechanical properties and their Measurements: Hardness, Adhesion, Friction and Wear.

#### **References:**

- 1. ASM Handbook, "Volume 5: Surface Engineering", ASM International.
- 2. K. G. Budinski, "Surface Engineering for Wear Resistance", Prentice Hall.
- 3. T. Burakowski, T. Wierschon, "Surface Engineering of Metals: Principles, Equipment, Technologies", CRC Press.

4. B. Bhushan, B. K. Gupta, "Handbook of Tribology: Materials, Coatings, and Surface Treatments", Tata McGraw Hill Publications.

ASM Handbook, "Volume 16: Machining", ASM International.

# **Processing of Polymers**

Ī	BTPPE703D	PEC5	Processing of Polymers	3-0-0	3Credits

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

#### **Unit 1: Basic Concept:**

[07 Hours]

Plastic Additives and Compounding: Various additives and their purpose (e.g.antioxidants, plasticizers, antistatic agents, blowing agents etc.), Principle of mixing and mixers, types.

## Extrusion

Basic operation and analysis, solids conveying, drag induced conveying, melting mechanism, power consumption in metering zone. Overall extruder performance. Design of extrusion screws, modeling of extrusion process and computer simulation. Overall working of single screw and twinscrew extruders.

## **Unit 2: Polymer Devolatilization**

[07 Hours]

Basic analysis of the process, functional design considerations, screw geometry and design Devolatilization in single screw and twin screw extruders and their design.

## **Extruded products**

Such as films, pipes, profiles, coating, foamed products, design of sizing systems, haul off Systems, cooling and / or chilling units, winders, auxiliary equipment's used, measurement and Control of parameters. Types of dies used for the production of extruded products. Analysis of theflow through the dies. Manufacture of flat films, co extruded films, oriented films, drawing andstretching units.

#### Unit 3: Reactive extrusion and resident time distribution (RTD) [07 Hours]

Process details, basic principles, equipment used, effective residence time and residence time Distribution (RTD), point measurements: characterization of melting and mixing time with the RTD, applications.

#### **Extrusion blow molding**

Types of blow molding techniques, flow analysis in the die, wall thickness control, parison swell, parison sag. Continuous and intermittent blow molding CAE of blow molding operation.

## **Unit 4: Thermoforming**

[07 Hours]

Types, various techniques, materials, heat transfer analysis of the process, effect of plugs on article

Thickness, continuous heating of a thin moving sheet.CAE in thermoforming.

## **Unit 5: Injection molding**

[07 Hours]

Role of rheology in injection molding, melt flow in feed system, flow in mould cavity, mould Filling.Control of politicizing and injection process.

## **Reaction injection molding**

Overall molding cycle, metering system for components, mixing head design, mould construction, Materials used and their applications.

Other Processing techniques: Calendering and milling, compression and transfer molding, casting, rotational molding, fabrication, decoration of polymers.

#### **References:**

- 1. Handbook of Plastics Test Method, R.B. Brown, George Godwin Limited, 1981.
- 2. Handbook of Plastic Testing Technology, Brown and Vishnu Shah, A. Wiley, Inter science Publication, 2007

ME (Polymer Engineering) Syllabus Page 26

- 3. Handbook of Plastics Test Methods, G.V. Eves, J.A. Mead, M.M. Riky.
- 4. Volume 8 of ASTM Standards, BIS Standards.
- 5. Polymer Extrusion, Chris Rauwendal SPE, Hanser Publishers.
- 6. Polymer Missing and Extrusion Technology Nich olas Cheremisinoff, Marcel Dekker 1987
- 7. Modeling Of Polymer Processing, Isayav, Hanser Publishers, 1991.
- 8. Plastics Waste Management, Mustafa.
- 9. Plastics Extrusion Technology Hanser SPE, 199 6
- 10. Thermoforming J.L. Throne, Hanser Publishers 1987
- 11. Blow Molding Handbook Rosato, Hanser Publish ers 1987
- 12. Mixing and Compounding of Polymers: Theory and Practice, Ica Manas-Zloczower,

Hanser Verlag, 2009.

- 13. Extrusion of Polymers: Theory and Practice, Chan I. Chung, Hanser Verlag, 01-Apr-2000
- 14. Rotational Molding of Plastics R. J. Crawfor d, Research Studies Press Ltd.
- 15. Engineering with Polymers Powell.

# **Open Elective-III**

# **Sustainable Development**

BTMOE704A OEC3	Sustainable Development	3-0-0	Credits
----------------	-------------------------	-------	---------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

## **Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Explain the difference between development and sustainable development
CO2	Explain challenges of sustainable development and climate change
CO3	Explain sustainable development indicators
CO4	Analyze sustainable energy options

CO5 Understand social and economic aspects of sustainable development

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	3		2	3	3	3	2	2		2
CO2	1	1	3	1	2	3	3	3	2	2		2
CO3	2	1	1				3	2		1		2
CO4	3	3			2	3	3	2				1
CO5			3			2	3	2				1

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Status of environment, Environmental, Social and Economic issues, Need for sustainability, nine ways to achieve sustainability, population, resources, development and environment.

#### **Unit 2: Global Warming and Climate Change**

[07 Hours]

Global Warming and climate Change since industrial revolution, Greenhouse gas emission, greenhouse effect, Renewable energy, etc.

# **Unit 3: Challenges of Sustainable Development and Global Environmental Issues[07 Hours]**

Concept of sustainability, Factors governing sustainable development, Linkages among sustainable development, Environment and poverty, Determinants of sustainable development, Case studies on sustainable development, Population, income and urbanization Health care, Food, fisheries and agriculture, Materials and energy flows.

## **Unit 4: Sustainable Development Indicators and Environmental Assessment** [07 Hours]

Need for indicators, Statistical procedures Aggregating indicators, Use of principal component analysis, Three environmental quality indices.

#### **Environmental Assessment**

National environmental policy act of 1969, Environmental Impact Assessment, Project categories based on environmental impacts, Impact identification methods, Environmental impact assessment process.

## Unit 5: Environmental Management and Social Dimensions [07Hours]

Revisiting complex issues, Sector policies concerning the environment, Institutional framework for environmental management, Achievements in environmental management, People's perception of the environment, Participatory development, NGOs, Gender and development, Indigenous peoples, Social exclusion and analysis.

#### **Texts:**

- 1. J. Sayer, B. Campbell, "The Science of Sustainable Development: Local Livelihoods and the Global Environment", Biological Conservation, Restoration and Sustainability, Cambridge University Press, London, 2003.
- 2. J. Kirkby, P. O"Keefe, Timberlake, "Sustainable Development", Earth scan Publication, London, 1993.
- 3. Peter P. Rogers, Kazi F. Jalal, John A. Boyd, "An introduction to sustainable development", Glen Educational Foundation, 2008.

#### **References:**

- 1. Jennifer A. Elliott, "An introduction to sustainable development". London: Routledge: Taylor and Francis group, 2001.
- 2. Low, N. "Global ethics and environment", London, Rout ledge, 1999.
- 3. Douglas Muschett, "Principles of Sustainable Development", St. Lucie Press, 1997.

# **Entrepreneurship Development**

BTMOE704B OEC 4	Entrepreneurship Development	3-0-0	3 Credits
-----------------	------------------------------	-------	-----------

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	enlarge the supply of entrepreneurs for rapid industrial development
CO2	Develop small and medium enterprises sector which is necessary for generation of
CO2	employment

CO3	Industrialize rural and backward regions
CO4	Provide gainful self-employment to educated young men and women
CO5	Diversify the sources of entrepreneurship.

#### Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1									2			
CO2									2			
CO3											2	
CO4											2	3
CO5												3

#### **Course Contents:**

## **Unit 1: Introduction to Entrepreneurship**

[07 **Hours**]

Evolution of the Concept of Entrepreneur Functions of Entrepreneur, Characteristics of an Entrepreneur, Types of Entrepreneur, Concept of Entrepreneurship, Growth of Entrepreneurship, Barriers of Entrepreneurship, Role of Entrepreneurship in India, Entrepreneurial Motivation, Major Entrepreneurial Competencies.

#### **Unit 2: Small Scale Industries (SSI)**

[07 Hours]

Characteristics of Small Scale Industry, Basis for Classification of Small Scale Industry: Resource Based, Demand Based, Ancillary, Subsidiary Based or Sub-Controlled Type, Technology Based etc. Government Policy for Small Scale Industry, Growth of SSI in Developing Countries, Role of National and State Agencies Providing Assistance To SSI's, Relationship between Small and Big Industries, Ownership Structure, Registration of SSI.

## **Unit 3: Project Identification and Project Formulation**

[07 Hours]

Meaning of Project, Project Identification and Selection, Elements of Project Formulation, Concept and Significance of Project Formulation, Meaning, Significance and Contents of Project Report.

**Accounting for Small Enterprises:** Objective of Accounting, Accounting Process, Journal, Ledger, Preparation of Balance Sheet and Assessment of Economic Viability

#### **Unit 4: Project Appraisal**

[07 Hours]

Concept of Project Appraisal, Project Appraisal Methods, Cash Flows as Costs and Benefits, Payback Period, Average Rate of Return. Discounted Cash Flow Techniques, Working Capital Management, Cost of Capital, Financing of Enterprises, Project Sickness & Corrective Measures.

## **Unit 5: Marketing Management**

[07 Hours]

Market Segmentation, Marketing Mix, and Packaging, Pricing Policy, Distribution Channels, and Govt. Purchases from SSIS.

Laws Concerning Entrepreneur: Income Tax Laws, Excise Duty ,The Central Sales Tax Act, Professional Tax, Value Added Tax (VAT), Service Tax, The Workmen Compensation Act, The Minimum Wages Act, The Maternity Benefit Act, The Payment of Bonus Act

#### **Institutional Support**

Government Policies for Small Scale Entrepreneurs, Institutional Setup, District Industries Centers, Industrial Estates , SIDCO, NSIC, Directorate of Industries, Commercial Banks, New Entrepreneurial Development Agencies.

Women Entrepreneurship: Growth, Problems, Recent Trends.

#### **References:**

- 1. S. S. Khanka, "Entrepreneurial Development", S. Chand and Company Ltd.
- 2. C. B. Gupta, N. P. Srinivasan, "Entrepreneurship Development in India", S. Chand and Sons.
- 3. B. Badhai, "Entrepreneurship Development Programme", Mansell Publishing Ltd.
- 4. V. Desai, "Dynamics of Entrepreneurial Development and Management", Hindustan Publishing House.
- 5. David H. Holt, "Entrepreneurship", PHI Learning.
- 6. Roy Rajeev, "Entrepreneurship", Oxford University Press.

#### **Plant Maintenance**

BTMOE704C	OEC3	Plant Maintenance	3-0-0	3Credits
-----------	------	-------------------	-------	----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

**Objectives:** To exemplify different types of plants and its function and analyse the principles used in plants maintenance. To understand various basic aspects related to running of industry the safety methods in plants. This course provides problems based techniques related with location, layout, maintenance, replacement of machines, etc.

**Pre-Requisites:** None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Recognize and enlist probable failures in mechanical elements.										
CO2	Dismantle, assemble and align mechanisms in sequential order for given assembly.										
CO3	Compare maintenance practices like on-line, shut down, corrosion, productive and preventive maintenance.										
CO4	Analyze economics of plants and list factors affecting the maintenance of a plant.										
CO5	Correlate the linkages between different maintenance aspects and how they impact on overall maintenance effectiveness.										
CO6	Analyze different maintenance techniques and select an appropriate technique for a particular plant.										

Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

a a		Program Outcomes										
Course Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1		2	2		1	2	1	1	2			2
CO2	2			1	1	2	2					2
CO3	2	2	1	1	1		1	1	1			
CO4	1	1		2	1	2	1		2		1	2
CO5	2	2			1	2	2				1	2
CO6	1					1					1	1

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction**

Introduction to concept of maintenance, Type of maintenance; Preventive, Productive, corrective, online, shut down and their significance.

#### **Unit 2: Preventive Maintenance**

Preventive maintenance and its importance, Repair cycle, systematic recording, preventive maintenance, Programming and types of schedules, Manpower and machine planning, Lubrication methods and practice, Color code schedule.

#### **Unit 3: Online Maintenance and Shut down Maintenance**

On-line maintenance, attending to joints, Valves, Pumps and other equipment's leakages,

Making shaft arrangement, stand-by unit, repairing damage to insulation, etc. without stopping the plant, attending faulty equipment, Fault finding and troubleshoots.

#### **Shut down Maintenance**

Shut down maintenance, Economic aspects of timing, duration of Timing and duration of shut down maintenance, Execution by using PERT and CPM.

## **Unit 5: Maintenance of Mechanical Equipment**

Maintenance of major equipment like boiler, furnaces, kilns, shells and tube heat exchangers, pump and compressor, Towers, Cooling vessels, Valves piping.

## **Unit 6: Plant Condition Monitoring**

Plant condition monitoring systems, instrumentation, Data collection and analysis, life expectancy and maintenance scheduling. The economics of maintenance management.

#### **Text:**

1. Lindley R. Hinggin, L.C. Morrow, "Maintenance Engineering Handbook", Tata McGraw Hill Book Company.

#### **References**:

1. Duncan C. Richardson, PE, "Plant Equipment and Maintenance Engineering Handbook", McGraw Hill Education, New York, Chicago, 2014.

# **Open Elective-IV Engineering Economics**

BTMOE705A OEC4	Engineering Economics	3-0-0	3 Credits
----------------	-----------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>					
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks					
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks					
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)					

Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

Ī	CO1	Apply	the	appropriate	engineering	economics	analysis	method(s)	for	problem
	COI	solving	: pre	esent worth, a	ınnual cost, ra	ate-of-return,	payback,	break-even	, Bei	nefit-cost

	ratio.									
CO2	Evaluate the cost effectiveness of individual engineering projects using the methods									
CO2	learned and draw inferences for the investment decisions.									
CO3	Compare the life cycle cost of multiple projects using the methods learned, and make									
COS	a quantitative decision between alternate facilities and/or systems.									
CO4	Compute the depreciation of an asset using standard Depreciation techniques to									
CO4	assess its impact on present or future value.									
	Apply all mathematical approach models covered in solving engineering economics									
CO5	problems: mathematical formulas, interest factors from tables, Excel functions and									
	graphs. Estimate reasonableness of the results.									
CO6	Examine and evaluate probabilistic risk assessment methods.									
CO7	Compare the differences in economic analysis between the private and public sectors.									
CO7	Recognize the limits of mathematical models for factors hard to quantify.									
COS	Develop and demonstrate teamwork, project management, and professional									
CO8	communications skills									

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course		Program Outcomes										
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1											3	
CO2											3	
CO3											3	
CO4											3	
CO5					3						3	
CO6											3	
CO7											3	
CO8									2		3	

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Economics**

[07 Hours]

Introduction to Economics: Flow in an economy, Law of supply and demand, Concept of Engineering Economics: Engineering efficiency, Economic efficiency, Scope of engineering economics - Element of costs, Marginal cost, Marginal Revenue, Sunk cost, Opportunity cost, Break-even analysis: V ratio, Elementary economic Analysis: Material selection for product Design selection for a product, Process planning.

#### **Unit 2: Value Engineering**

[07 Hours]

Make or buy decision, Value engineering: Function, aims, and Value engineering procedure. Interest formulae and their applications: Time value of money, Single payment compound amount factor, Single payment present worth factor, Equal payment series sinking fund factor, Equal payment series payment Present worth factor: equal payment series capital recovery factor:

Uniform gradient series annual equivalent factor, Effective interest rate, Examples in all the methods.

Unit 3: Cash Flow [07 Hours]

Methods of comparison of alternatives: present worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram), Future worth method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), Annual equivalent method (Revenue dominated cash flow diagram, cost dominated cash flow diagram), rate of return method, Examples in all the methods.

## **Unit 4: Replacement and Maintenance Analysis**

[07 Hours]

Replacement and Maintenance analysis: Types of maintenance, types of replacement problem, determination of economic life of an asset, Replacement of an asset with a new asset: capital recovery with return and concept of challenger and defender, Simple probabilistic model for items which fail completely.

## **Unit 5: Depreciation and Evaluation of Public Alternatives**

[07 Hours]

3-0-0

3 Credits

Depreciation: Introduction, Straight line method of depreciation, declining balance method of depreciation, sum of the years digits method of depreciation, sinking fund method of depreciation/annuity method of depreciation, service output method of depreciation-

#### **Evaluation of Public Alternatives**

Introduction, Examples, Inflation adjusted decisions: procedure to adjust inflation, Examples on comparison of alternatives and determination of economic life of asset.

#### **Texts:**

1. PanneerSelvam R, "Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India Ltd, New Delhi, 2001.

#### **References:**

- 1. Chan S. Park, "Contemporary Engineering Economics", Prentice Hall of India, 2011.
- 2. Donald G. Newman, Jerome P. Lavelle, "Engineering Economics and analysis", Engineering Press, Texas, 2010.
- 3. E. P. Degarmo, W. G. Sullivan and J. R. Canada, "Engineering Economy", Macmillan, New York, 2011.
- 4. Zahid A. Khan, "Engineering Economy", Dorling Kindersley, 2012

# **Biology for Engineers**

Teaching Scheme:	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

Biology for Engineers

**Pre-Requisites:** None

BTMOE705B

OEC 4

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	Explain origin of life and Evolution, Cells, Biomolecules-Lipids
CO2	Understand Biomolecules
CO3	Understand Cell structure and function and cell cycle

CO4	Explain Mendelian genetics
CO5	Understand and Explain DNA structure, DNA replication, Transcription, Translation

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course					P	rogram	Outco	mes				
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1	2	3		1		1			1		1
CO2	1	2	3		1		1			1		1
CO3	1	2	3		1		1			1		1
CO4	1	2	3		1		1			1		1
CO5	1	2	3		1		1			1		1

#### **Course Contents:**

Unit 1: Introduction [07 Hours]

Origin of life and Evolution, Cells, Biomolecules-Lipids

Unit 2: Biomolecules [07 Hours]

Carbohydrates, water, Amino acids and proteins, Enzymes, Nucleotides

Unit 3: Cell structure [07 Hours]

Cell structure and function, Prokaryotes, Eukaryotes

Unit 4: Cell cycle [07 Hours]

Cell division, mitosis, meiosis, culture growth,

### Unit 5: Genetics and DNA

Mendelian genetics, genetic disorders, Mendelian inheritance principle, pedigree analysis, Non-Mendelian inheritance

[07 Hours]

#### **DNA**

Chromatin, DNA structure, DNA replication, Transcription, Translation.

#### **Texts:**

1. Arthur T. Johnson, "Biology for Engineers", CRC Press.

#### **References:**

- 1. N. A. Campbell, J. B. Reece, "Biology", International edition, Benjamin Cummings, New York, 7<sup>th</sup> edition or later, 2007 or later.
- 2. G. Karp, "Cell and Molecular Biology: Concepts and Experiments", Wiley, New York, 7<sup>th</sup> edition, 2013.

# **Intellectual Property Rights**

	BTMOE705C	OEC4	Intellectual Property Rights	3-0-0	3 Credits
--	-----------	------	------------------------------	-------	-----------

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	Examination Scheme:
Lecture: 3 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 20 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam: 20 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 60 Marks (Duration 03 hrs)

# Pre-Requisites: None

**Course Outcomes:** At the end of the course, students will be able to:

CO1	State the basic fundamental terms such as copyrights, Patents, Trademarks etc.,
CO2	Interpret Laws of copy-rights, Patents, Trademarks and various IP registration Processes.

CO3	Exhibit the enhance capability to do economic analysis of IP rights, technology and
CO3	innovation related policy issues and firms commercial strategies.
CO4	Create awareness at all levels (research and innovation) to develop patentable
CO4	technologies.
CO5	Apply trade mark law, copy right law, patent law and also carry out intellectual
CO3	property audits.
CO6	Manage and safeguard the intellectual property and protect it against unauthorized
CO6	use.

## Mapping of course outcomes with program outcomes

Course						rogran						
Outcomes	PO1	PO2	PO3	PO4	PO5	PO6	PO7	PO8	PO9	PO10	PO11	PO12
CO1	1											
CO2								1				
CO3		1						1				
CO4										1		
CO5	1							1				
CO6								2				

#### **Course Contents:**

#### **Unit 1: Introduction to Intellectual Property**

[07 Hours]

Introduction, types of intellectual property, international organizations, agencies and treaties, importance of intellectual property rights.

Unit 2: Trade Marks [07 Hours]

Purpose and function of trademarks, acquisition of trade mark rights, protectable matter, selecting and evaluating trade mark, trade mark registration processes.

## **Unit 3: Law of Copy Rights**

[07 Hours]

Fundamental of copy right law, originality of material, rights of reproduction, rights to perform the work publicly, copy right ownership issues, copy right registration, notice of copy right, international copy right law.

## **Unit 4: Law of Patents and Trade Secrets**

[07 Hours]

Foundation of patent law, patent searching process, ownership rights and transfer.

#### **Trade Secrets**

Trade secretes law, determination of trade secretes status, liability for misappropriations of trade secrets, protection for submission, trade secrete litigation.

**Unfair competition:** Misappropriation right of publicity, false advertising.

## **Unit 5: New Development of Intellectual Property**

[07 **Hours**]

New developments in trade mark law; copy right law, patent law, intellectual property audits. International overview on intellectual property, international trade mark law, copy right law, international patent law, and international development in trade secrets law.

#### **Texts:**

1. Deborah, E. Bouchoux, "Intellectual Property Right", Cengage learning.

2. Prabuddha Ganguli, "Intellectual property right: Unleashing the knowledge economy", Tata McGraw Hill Publishing Company Ltd.

## **References:**

- 1. Ajit Parulekar, Sarita D'Souza, "Indian Patents Law-Legal and Business implications", Macmillan India Ltd., 2006.
- 2. B. L. Wadhera, "Law related to patents, Trademarks, Copyrights, Designs and Geographical indications", Universal law Publishing Pvt. Ltd., India, 2000.
- 3. P. Narayanan, "Law of copyright and Industrial Designs", Eastern Law house, Delhi, 2010.

# Mechanical Engineering Lab –V

BTMCL706	PCC16	Mechatronics Lab + Thermal Engineering Lab II	0-0-6	3 Credit
----------	-------	--	-------	----------

<b>Practical Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: 6 hrs/batch	Continuous Assessment: 30 Marks
	End Semester Exam: 20 Marks

**Group A (Mechatronics Lab)** 

ListofPractical's/Experiments/Assignments (Any Three from Group A)

- 1. Studyanddemonstrationofvarioustypesofsensors
- 2. Speedcontrolofvarioustypesof ElectricalMotors
- 3. MinimumtwocircuitsonPneumaticstobedevelopedonPneumatictrainerkit
- 4. Minimum two circuits on Electro-Pneumatics to be developed on Electro-Pneumatictrainerkit
- 5. MinimumtwocircuitsonHydraulicsandElectro-hydraulicstobedevelopedon Hydraulictrainerkit
- $6. \ \ Programming of Microprocessor and Microcontroller$
- 7. ProgrammingonPLC
- 8. Demonstration of Process control such as temperature, level, flow, etc. control using PID controller

## **Group B (Elective - V)**

# **Engineering Metrology Lab**

**Group C (Open Elective - III)** 

Perform any three Practical's/ Assignments on Open Elective – III Perform any three Practical's/ Assignments on Elective – V

# IT - 3

BTMI608	IT – 3 Evaluation	PROJ-5	0L-0T-0P	1 Credits
(IT-3)				

<b>Teaching Scheme:</b>	<b>Examination Scheme:</b>
Practical: hrs/week	Continuous Assessment:
	Mid Semester Exam:
	End Semester Exam: 100 Marks

## SEMESTER VIII Major Project

BTMP801/	Project work/ Internship	PROJ-6	0L-0T-24P	12 Credits
BTMI801				

Teaching Scheme:	Examination Scheme:
Practical: 24 hrs/week	Continuous Assessment: 60 Marks
	Mid Semester Exam:
	End Semester Exam: 40 Marks

Sr. No.	NAME OF SUBJECT AS PER CURRICULUM COURSE	COURSE CODE	SEMES TER	SWAYAM / NPTEL Course	Name of Institute offering course	Relevanc e %	DURAT ION OF COURS E
1	Engineering Mathematics-III	BTBS30		Engineering Mathematics-I	IITKGP	40	12 Weeks
2	Fluid Mechanics	BTMC302		Fluid Mechanics	IITKGP	70	8 Weeks
				Fluid dynamics and Turbomachines	IITM	40	8 Weeks
3	Thermodynamics	BTMC303	III	Concepts Of thermodynamics	IITKGP	90	12
				Concepts of Thermodynamics	IITKGP		Weeks
				Engineering Thermodynamics	IITK		
4	Material Science and Metrallurgy	BTMES304		Material Science and Engineering	IITR	70	8 Weeks
				Introduction to Material Science and	IITD	70	12
				Engineering			Weeks
				Corrosion – Part- I	IITK	70	8 Weeks
5	Manufacturing Process- I	BTMC40		Manufacturing Process - I	IITR	60	12
				Fundamental of Manufacturing Process	IITR	60	12
6	Theory of Machine-I	BTMC402		Theory of Machines	IITK	70	Module
				Kinematics of Machines	IITM	70	Module
7	Basics Human and Rights	BTHM403		Human Rights in India	O.P. Jindal Global	60	15
					University		Weeks
			IV	Exploring Human Values: Visions of	IITK	40	Module
				Happiness and Perfect Society - Web course			
8	Strength of Materials	BTMES404		Strength of Materials	IITKGP	80	12 Weeks
9	Applied Thermodynamics	BTMPE405A		Concepts of Thermodynamics	IIT KGP	70	12
							weeks
				Applied Thermodynamics	IIT Madras		Module
10	Numerical Method in Engineering	BTMPE405B		Numerical Methods for Engineers	IIT Madras	80	12
							weeks
				Numerical methods	IITR	80	4 Weeks
11	Sheet Metal Engineering	BTMPE405C	1	Metal Forming	IITR	70	Module
12	Fluid Machinery	BTMPE405D	1	Fluid Machanics	IITKGP	70	8 Weeks
				Fluid dynamics and turbomachines	IITM	60	8 Weeks

13	Heat Transfer	BTMC501		Heat and Mass Trasnfer	IITM	70	Module
14	Machine Design – I	BTMC502		Design of Machine Elements I	IITGP	70	12
							Weeks
15	Theory of Machine - II	BTMC503		Design of Machine Elements I -	IITKGP	30	Module
				Dynamics of Machines	IITK	30	Module
16	Metrology and Quality Control	BTMPE504A	V	Engineering Metrology	IITJ	60	12 W. 1
17	Refrigeration and air-conditioning	BTMPE504B		Refrigeration and air-conditioning	IITR	70	Weeks 8 Weeks
17	Refrigeration and an -conditioning	BTWII E304B		Refrigeration and air-conditioning	IIT KGP	70	Module
18	Steam and Gas Turbine	BTMPE504C		Steam Power Engineering	IITG	30	8 Weeks
10	Steam and Gas Turbine	BTWI E304C		IC Engines and Gas Turbines	IITG	50	12
				ic Englies and Gas Turblies	IIIO	30	Weeks
19	Engineering Tribology	BTMPE504D		Tribology	IITD	70	Module
20	Automobile Design	BTAPE504A		Fundamentals of manufacturing Process	IITR	20	12
							Weeks
				Basics Of Finite Element Analysis – I	IITK		8 Weeks
21	Automobile Engineering	BTAPE504D		Fundamentals of Automotive Systems	IITM	40	12 Weeks
22	Solar Engineering	BTMOE505A		Solar Engineering Technology -	IITKGP	40	Module
23	Renewable Energy Sources	BTMOE505A  BTMOE505B		Technologies For Clean And Renewable	IITR	30	8 Weeks
23	Renewable Energy Sources	B1MOE303B		Energy Production	IIIK	30	o weeks
24	Human Resource Management	BTMOE505C		Human resource development	IIT KGP	40	12
24	Truman Resource Wanagement	B1WOL505C		Human resource development	III KOI	40	Weeks
25	Product Design Engineering	BTMOE505D		Product Design Using Value Engineering		30	4 weeks
					IITR		
				Product Design and Innovation	IITG	30	4 Weeks
				Product Design and Manufacturing	IITK	30	8 Weeks
				Product Design and Development	IITR	30	4 Weeks
26	Manfacturing Process - II	BTMC601		Manufacturing Process - II	IITKGP	30	Module
				Manufacturing Process - II	IITKGP	30	Module
27	Machine Design- II	BTMC602		Machine Design II	IIT Madras	80	Module
28	IC Engines	BTMPE603A		IC Engines and Gas Turbines	IITG	40	12
							weeks
29	Mechanical Vibration	BTMPE603B		Introduction to Mechanical Vibration	IITR	70	8 Weeks
			VI	Principles Of Vibration Control	IITK	40	4 Weeks
30	Machine Tool Design	BTMPE603C		Metal Cutting And Machine Tools	IITKGP	60	4 weeks
				Computer Numerical Control Of Machine	IITGP	60	4 Weeks
				Tools And Processes			
31	Automobile Body Design	BTAPE603D		Advances in welding and joining	IIT Guwahati	30	8 Weeks
				technologies			
				Welding Processes	IITM	30	12

							Weeks																			
32	E-Vehicle	BTAPE603E		Introduction to Hybrid and Electric Vehicles -	IITG	30	Module																			
33	Process Equipement Design	BTMPE604A		Equipment Design: Mechanical Aspects	IITR	60	4 weeks																			
34	Product Life Cycle Management	BTMPE604B		Product Designand Services	IITR	30	4 Weeks																			
				Management of New Products and Services	IITK	30	4 Weeks																			
35	Finite Element Method	BTMPE604C		Basics Of Finite Element Analysis – I	IIT Kanpur	55	8 Weeks																			
				Finite Element Method-Variational Method	IIT		12																			
				to Computer Programming	Guwahati		Weeks																			
36	Robotics	BTMPE604D		Introduction to Robotics	IIT Madras	60	12																			
							Weeks																			
				Mechanism and Robot Kinametics	IIT Kharagpur		8 Weeks																			
				Robotics	IIT Kharagpur		8 Weeks																			
37	Computational Fluid Dynamics	BTAPE604B		Computational Fluid Dynamics for	IITG	60	12																			
				Incompressible Flows			Weeks																			
38	Quatitative Techniques and Project	BTMOE605A	-	Introduction to Operation Research	IITR	60	8 Weeks																			
	Management			Operation Management	IITM	40	12																			
				r		.0	Weeks																			
39	Nanotechnology	BTMOE605B	VI	VI	VI	Introduction to Mechanical Micro Maching	IITKGP	50	12																	
										Weeks																
40	Eneregy Conversation and	BTMOE605C	1	Energy Conservation And Waste Heat	IITKGP	50	12																			
10	Mangement Mangement	BIMOLOGIC		Recovery	ninoi	30	Weeks																			
41	Wind Energy	BTMOE605D		Non Convectional Energy Resources	IITM	40	12																			
71	Wild Energy	BINIOE003B		Non Convectional Energy Resources 111111	IIIWI	40	Weeks																			
				Non-Conventional Energy Resources	IITM	40	12																			
				_				Non-Conventional Energy Resources	IIIWI	40	Weeks															
42	Interesting to Durch shiller Theory	BTMOE605E										_			1								Introduction To Probability And Statistics	IITM	50	04
42	Introduction to Probability Theory	BIMOE003E																							ı	
42	and Statics	DTM (C701		M. L. C. A. IM. C. A. C.	HERC	60	weeks																			
43	Mechatronics	BTMC701								Mechatronics And Manufacturing Automation	uring IITG	60	12 Weeks													
44	Industrial Engineering and	BTHM702		Project Management for Managers	IITR	50	12																			
	Management			Principles of Industrial Engineering	IITR	50	Weeks 12																			
							Weeks																			
45	Design of Air	BTMPE703A		Refrigeration and Air Conditioning (Video	Prof. Ravi Kumar	80	8 Weeks																			
	Conditioning			Course)																						
	Systems			Refrigeration and Air Conditioning	IITKGP	90	12 Weeks																			
				RAC Product Design	IITD	80	8 Weeks																			
46	Biomechanics	BTMPE703B	VII	Mechanics of Human	IIT Madras	20	12																			
				Movement			Weeks																			
47	Non-conventional Machining	BTMPE703C		Advanced Machining Processes	IIT Guwahati	50	8 Weeks																			
48	Advanced IC Engines	BTMPE703D		IC Engines and Gas Turbines	IIT Guwahati	40	12																			
							Weeks																			
49	Additive Manufacturing	BTMPE703E	1	The Future of Manufacturing Business:	IIT Madras	10	8 Weeks																			
				Role of Additive																						
				Manufacturing																						
50	Surface Engineering	BTMPE703F		Fundamentals of Surface Engineering:	IIT Roorkee	20	12																			

				Mechanisms, Processes and			Weeks
				Characterizations			
51	Processing of Polymers	BTMPE703G	-	Processing of Polymers and Polymer	IIT Roorkee	70	8 Weeks
				Composites			
52	Entrepreneurship Development	BTMOE704B		Entrepreneurship Essentials	IIT Khargpur	70	12 Weeks
				Entrepreneurship	IIT Madras	50	12
							Weeks
				Entrepreneurship Development	B.K. School of	60	12
					Business		Weeks
					Management,		
					Gujarat		
					University		
				NOC-	IIT Madras	40	12
				Entrepreneurship			Weeks
53	Plant Maintenance	BTMOE704C	VII	Machinery fault diagnosis and signal	IIT Kharagpur	15	12
				Processing			Weeks
				Project Management	IIT Kanpur	10	8 Weeks
54	Engineering Economics	BTMOE705A		Engineering economics analysis	IIT Roorkee	60	8 Weeks
55	Biology for Engineers	BTMOE705B		NOC: Biology for engineers and other non-	IIT Madras	90	4 Weeks
				biologists			
56	Intellectual Property Rights	BTMOE705C		Intellectual Property Rights	IIT Madras	70	11
							Weeks
				NOC: Introduction on Intellectual Property	IIT Khakarpur	60	8 Weeks
				to Engineers and			
				Technologists			
			se Mapping	with COURSERA Online Platform			_
1	Engineering Mathematics-III	BTBS30		Introduction to Ordinary Differential	Korea Advanced	20	9 Weeks
				Equations	Institute of		
					Science and		
		DEN 4 (2002			Technology		
2	Fluid Mechanics	BTMC302		Fundamentals of Fluid Power	University of Minnesota	40	6 Weeks
			III	Fluid Properties	Georgia Institute	30	8 Weeks
					of Technology		
3	Thermodynamics	BTMC303		Introduction to Thermodynamics:	Universiy of	30	8 Weeks
				Transferring Energy from Here to There	Michigan		
				Statistical Thermodynamics Specialization	University of	30	5 Weeks
					ColorodoBoulder		
4	Material Science and Metrallurgy	BTMES304	-	Materials Science: 10 Things Every	University of	20	5 Weeks
				Engineer Should Know	California, Davis		
				Material Behavior	Georgia Institute	20	5 Weeks
					of Technology		
5	Manufacturing Process- I	BTMC40		Manufacturing Processes Management	University at	20	4 Weeks
					Buffalo		

6	Theory of Machine-I	BTMC402		Engineering	Dr. Wayne	50	7 Weeks
	,			Systems in	Whiteman		
				Motion			
7	Basics Human and Rights	BTHM403	IV	Human Rights for Open Societies	Utrecht University	50	6 Weeks
8	Strength of Materials	BTMES404		Mechanics of Materials - I	Prof. Wayne	40	3 Weeks
				Mechanics of Materials - II	Whiteman	40	5 Weeks
				Mechanics of Materials - III	1	40	4 Weeks
9	Applied Thermodynamics	BTMPE405A		Introduction to Thermodynamics	Prof. Margaret	40	8 Weeks
					Wooldridge		
10	Numerical Method in Engineering	BTMPE405B		Introduction to Numerical Methods	Prof. Evgeni	60	7 Weeks
					Burovski		
				Introduction to numerical analysis	National Research	50	6 Weeks
					University Higher		
					School of		
					Economics		
11	Sheet Metal Engineering	BTMPE405C		Creating Sheet Metal Parts	Autodesk	10	4 Weeks
12	Fluid Machinery	BTMPE405D	IV	Fluid Properties	Georgia Institute	20	8 Weeks
					of Technology		
13	Machine Design – I	BTMC502		Machine Design Part I	Dr. Kathryn	20	5 Weeks
					Wingate		
14	Theory of Machine - II	BTMC503		Engineering Systems in Motion: Dynamics	Georgia Institute	20	7 Weeks
	M. 1. 10 % G. 1	DED (DE) 50 4 4		of Particles and Bodies in 2D Motion	of Technology	20	4 *** 1
15	Metrology and Quality Control	BTMPE504A		Intellgent Machining	University at	20	4 Weeks
1.6	D.C 1. 1. 1.	DED CDESOAD		To the control of the	Buffalo	20	0.777 1
16	Refrigeration and air-conditioning	BTMPE504B	V	Introduction to Thermodynamics:	Margaret	30	8 Weeks
17	Steam and Gas Turbine	BTMPE504C	•	Transferring Energy from Here to There Introduction to Thermodynamics:	Wooldridge University of	20	8 weeks
17	Steam and Gas Turbine	BTMFE304C		Transferring Energy from Here to There	Michigan	20	o weeks
				Transferring Energy from Here to There	Wichigan		
18	Solar Engineering	BTMOE505A		Solar Energy . Basic	Prof. Neal Abrams	20	5 Weeks
19	Renewable Energy Sources	BTMOE505B		Exploring Renewable Energy Schemes	Prof. Jorge	40	6 Weeks
	Trene madie Emergy Sources	2111020002		2. sproving reme whose Energy Senemes	Santiago-Aviles	.0	0 1100115
				Solar Energy Basic	Prof. Neal Abrams	20	5 Weeks
20	Human Resource Management	BTMOE505C		Human Resource Management: HR for	University of	40	5 weeks
				People Managers Specialization	Minnesota		
21	Product Design Engineering	BTMOE505D		New Product Development - develop your	Avy Shtub	30	12
				own new product	Technion - Israel		weeks
				-	Institute of		
					Technology		
22	IC Engines	BTMPE603A		The Hardware of Our Internal Combustion	Margaret	15	8 Weeks
				Engines	Wooldridge		
					University of		
					Michigan		
23	Mechanical Vibration	BTMPE603B		Introduction to Basic Vibration	Prof. Yang-	25	5 Weeks
					HannKim		
24	E-Vehicle	BTAPE603E	VI	Electric Vehicles and Mobility	École des	5	6 Weeks

					PontsParisTech		
25	Product Life Cycle Management	BTMPE604B		New Product Development – develop your	Technion – Israel	30	10
				own new product	Institute of		Weeks
					Technology		
26	Finite Element MEthod	BTMPE604C		The Finite Element Method for Problems in	Universiy of	40	13
				Physics	Michigan		Weeks
27	Robotics	BTMPE604D		Robotics Specialization	University of	40	6 Weeks
					Pennsylvania		
28	Computational Fluid Dynamics	BTAPE604B		Simulation and modeling of natural	University of	40	6 weeks
				processes	Geneva		
29	Quatitative Techniques and Project	BTMOE605A		`Shortest Paths Revisited, N P-Complete	Prof. Tim	20	4 Weeks
	Management			Problems and What To Do About Them	Roughgarden		
			VI	Supply Chain Analytics Essentials	Yao Zhao	20	4 Weeks
30	Nanotechnology	BTMOE605B		Nanotechnology: A Maker's Course	Duke University	50	6 Weeks
				Nanotechnology and Nanosensors	Technion - Israel	60	8 Weeks
					Institute of		
					Technology		
31	Wind Energy	BTMOE605D		Wind Energy	Prof. Merete	30	5 Weeks
					Badger		
32	Introduction to Probability Theory and Statics	BTMOE605E		Introduction to Probability and Data	Duke University	10	12 Hr
33	Mechatronics	BTMC701		Embedding Sensors and Motors	University of	40	5
				Specialization	Colorado Boulder		Months
34	Additive Manufacturing	BTMPE703E		Generative Design for Additive	Autodesk	5	4 Weeks
				Manufacturing			
35	Surface Engineering	BTMPE703F		Methods of Surface Analysis	National Research	5	5 Weeks
					Nuclear		
			VII		University,		
					Russia		
36	Sustainable Development	BTMOE704A		The Age of Sustainable	Columbia	85	4 Weeks
				Development	University		
37	Entrepreneurship Development	BTMOE704B		Entrepreneurship 1: Developing the	Wharton	30	4 Weeks
				Opportunity	University of		
					Pennsylyania		
				Entrepreneurship	The Chinese	40	4 Weeks
					University of		
					Hong Kong		
				Essentials of Entrepreneurship:	University of	40	4 Weeks
				Thinking & Action	California,		
					Irvine		
38	Intellectual Property Rights	BTMOE705C		Introduction to Intellectual Property	R. Polk Wagner	40	4 Weeks
					University of		
					Pennsylvania		
				Intellectual Property Law Specialization	R. Polk Wagner	30	4 Weeks
					University of		

					Pennsylvania		
		C	ourse Map	ping with EDx Online Platform			
1	Engineering Mathematics-III	BTBS30	III	Transfer Functions and the Laplace Transform	Massachusetts Institute of Technology	30	10 Weeks
2	Fluid Mechanics	BTMC302		AP® Physics 2 - Part 1: Fluids and Thermodynamics	Rice	20	5 Weeks
3	Material Science and Metrallurgy	BTMES304		Structure of Materials	MITX	10	16 Weeks
4	Manufacturing Process- I	BTMC401	IV	Fundamental of Manufacturing Process	MITx	20	10 Weeks
5	Theory of Machine-I	BTMC402		Mechanics: Kinematics and	Prof. DeeptoChakrab	40	12 Weeks
6	Basics Human and Rights	BTHM403		Dynamics Human Rights Defenders	Amnesty International	40	4 Weeks
7	Strength of Materials	BTMES404	IV	Mechanical Behaviour of Materials	Prof. Loma J Gibson	40	4 Weeks
8	Applied Thermodynamics	BTMPE405A		Thermodynamics	IIT Bombay	30	12 Weeks
9	Sheet Metal Engineering	BTMPE405C		Fundamental of Manufacturing Process	MITx Massachusetts Institute of Technology	30	
10	Heat Transfer	BTMC501		Advanced Transport Phenomena	Delft University of Technology	20	6 Weeks
11	Refrigeration and air-conditioning	BTMPE504B		Thermodynamics	IIT Bombay	20	12 Weeks
12	Steam and Gas Turbine	BTMPE504C		Energy Supply Systems	Delft University of Technology	40	4 weeks
13	Engineering Tribology	BTMPE504D	V	Tribology	Masschusetts Institute of Technology	50	6 Weeks
14	Automobile Engineering	BTAPE504D		Automotive Engine Fundamentals	Tsinghua University	5	14 Weeks
15	Solar Engineering	BTMOE505A		Solar Energy	Delftx	20	8 Weeks
16	Renewable Energy Sources	BTMOE505B		Incorporating Renewable Energy in Electricity Grids	Imperial College , London	40	6 Weeks
17	Human Resource Management	BTMOE505C		People Management	IIMBx	20	6 Weeks
18	Product Design Engineering	BTMOE505D		Product Design: The Delft Design Approach	DelftX	20	7 Weeks
19	Manfacturing Process - II	BTMC601		Fundamentals of Manufacturing Processes	MITx	20	10 Weeks
20	IC Engines	BTMPE603A		Hybrid Vehicles	ChalmersX	10	6 Weeks
21	Mechanical Vibration	BTMPE603B		Mechanical Vibration	Open Edx	10	8 Weeks
22	Product Life Cycle Management	BTMPE604B		Lead the product life cycle from discovery	University of	10	20

				to delivery	Maryland, College		Weeks
				·	Park		
			VI	Project Management Life Cycle	Rochester Institute	10	10
					of Technology		Weeks
23	Finite Element Method	BTMPE604C		Finite Element Method (FEM) Analysis and	Tsinghua	30	20
				Application	University		Weeks
24	Robotics	BTMPE604D		Robotics	Columbia University	60	7 Weeks
25	Computational Fluid Dynamics	BTAPE604B		A Hands-on Introduction to Engineering	Cornell University	40	6 Weeks
				Simulations			
26	Quatitative Techniques and Project	BTMOE605A		Operations Research: an Active Learning	The Hongong Polytechnic	30	6 Weeks
	Management			Approach	University		
				The Basics of Transport Phenomena	Prof. Robert	20	7 Weeks
			VI		Mudde		
27	Nanotechnology	BTMOE605B		Nanotechnology: Fundamentals of	Purdue University	20	4 Weeks
				Nanotransistors			
				Nanoscience and Technology	Purdue University	20	8 Weeks
28	Introduction to Probability Theory	BTMOE605E		Probability - The Science of Uncertainty	Massachusetts	40	10Week
	and Statics			and Data	Institute of Technology		
29	Mechatronics	BTMC701		Mechatronics Revolution: Fundamentals	Guggenheim	80	8 Weeks
				and Core	School of		
				Concepts	Aerospace		
					Engineering		
30	Design of Air Conditioning Systems	BTMPE703A		Efficient HVAC Systems	Delft university of	60	5 Weeks
			VII		technology		
				Thermal Comfort in Buildings	Delft	50	5
					University of technology		Weeks
31	Surface Engineering	BTMPE703F		Surface Science: Methods of	MEPhIx	10	8 Weeks
				Surface Analysis			
32	Sustainable Development	BTMOE704A		Age of Sustainable	SDG Academy	80	14
				Development			Weeks
33	Entrepreneurship Development	BTMOE704B		Entrepreneurship for Engineers	Delft university of	30	8 Weeks
					Technology		
				Becoming an Entrepreneur	Massachusetts	40	6 weeks
					institute of		
					Technology		
				DO Your Venture: Entrepreneurship For Everyone	IIM Bangalore	50	6 weeks
				Marketing Management	IIM Bangalore	20	9 weeks